

EXPLANATION OF H.R. _____, TO ENACT CERTAIN LAWS RELATING TO SMALL BUSINESS AS TITLE 53, UNITED STATES CODE, "SMALL BUSINESS"

CONTENTS

Background	Page 1
Conformity With Original Intent	1
Disposition Table	2
Section-by-Section Explanation	23
Source Credit Table	120

BACKGROUND

Originally enacted as title II of the Act of July 30, 1953 (ch. 167, 67 Stat. 230), the Small Business Act of 1953 was made a separate Act, renamed the Small Business Act, and revised by Public Law 85-384 on July 18, 1958. A month later, by Public Law 85-536, Congress enacted the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. Since 1958, the Acts have been amended a number of times and have been supplemented by provisions in other Acts that, while they do not amend either Act by their terms, have the effect of modifying the Acts. Some of the amendments added provisions that are now obsolete, and some added provisions that are inconsistent with other provisions.

The Acts are classified to separate chapters of title 15 of the United States Code. The bill restates the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 631 et seq.), the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 (15 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), and related provisions of other Acts as a new positive law title of the United States Code. The new positive law title replaces the former provisions, which are repealed by the bill.

The bill was prepared by the Office of the Law Revision Counsel as part of the Office's ongoing responsibility under section 205(c) of House Resolution No. 988, 93d Congress, as enacted into law by Public Law 93-554 (2 U.S.C. 285b), "[t]o prepare, and submit to the Committee on the Judiciary one title at a time, a complete compilation, restatement, and revision of the general and permanent laws of the United States".

CONFORMITY WITH ORIGINAL INTENT

In the drafting, the intent is to comply with the standard for codification legislation set forth in section 205(c) of House Resolution No. 988, 93d Congress, as enacted into law by Public Law 93-554 (2 U.S.C. 285b), that the restatement of existing law shall conform to "the understood policy, intent, and purpose of the Congress in the original enactments, with such amendments and corrections as will remove ambiguities, contradictions, and other imperfections"

In restating existing law, this bill consolidates various provisions of law which have been enacted separately over a period of many years, reorganizing them, conforming style and terminology, modernizing obsolete language, and correcting drafting errors. These changes are not intended to have substantive effect, or to impair in any way the precedential value of earlier judicial decisions or other interpretations.

This bill is intended to restate existing law without substantive change. That enactment of a bill such as this does not make substantive change in the law, absent an unequivocal expression of Congressional intent to make such a change, has been repeatedly held in numerous cases, including the following:

Finley v. United States, 490 U.S. 545, 553–555 (1989).

Cass v. United States, 417 U.S. 72, 81–82 (1974).

Tidewater Oil Co. v. U.S., 409 U.S. 151, 161–162 (1972).

United States v. Cook, 384 U.S. 257, 260 (1966).

Fourco Glass Co. v. Transmirra Products Corp., 353 U.S. 222, 226–227 (1957).

Washington–Dulles Transportation, Ltd. v. Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority, 263 F.3d 371, 378–379 (4th Cir. 2001).

Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co. v. United States, 617 F.2d 485, 490–491 (7th Cir. 1980).

Trailer Marine Transport Corp. v. Federal Maritime Commission, 602 F.2d 379, 383 (D.C. Cir. 1979).

See also NORMAN J. SINGER & J.D. SHAMBIE SINGER, SUTHERLAND STATUTES AND STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION, §§28.10, 28.11 (7th ed. 2009).

DISPOSITION TABLE

The table below shows a disposition for each section of the United States Code affected by the bill. In addition, with respect to provisions of law set out as notes in the United States Code, the table shows a disposition for each provision repealed by the bill.

Where the disposition column shows a title 53 citation, it means the provision of law classified to the former United States Code section is being restated and reenacted as part of title 53 by section 3 of the bill. The provision is also included in the Schedule of Laws Repealed in section 5 of the bill.

Where the disposition column shows “Repealed ...”, it means the provision of law classified to the former United States Code section (or note) is being repealed by section 5 of the bill, without being restated and reenacted as part of title 53.

Where the disposition column shows “Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 53”, it means the provision of law classified to the former United States Code section is not being repealed, or restated and reenacted as part of title 53, by the bill. After enactment of the bill, the Law Revision Counsel of the United States House of Representatives will determine whether the provision is to be editorially eliminated from the United States Code or reclassified to a new section or note. In any case, the provision will remain in force.

3

Disposition Table

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 631(a) through (c) (matter before semicolon)	53 U.S.C. 101101(a) through (c)
15 U.S.C. 631(c) (matter after semicolon)	53 U.S.C. 201106
15 U.S.C. 631(d)(1)	53 U.S.C. 205104(b), 231103
15 U.S.C. 631(d)(2)(A)(i) through (v)	53 U.S.C. 101101(d)(1)(A)(i) through (v)
15 U.S.C. 631(d)(2)(A)(vi)	53 U.S.C. 231109
15 U.S.C. 631(d)(2)(B)	53 U.S.C. 101101(d)(1)(B)(i), (ii)
15 U.S.C. 631(e)	53 U.S.C. 101101(e)
15 U.S.C. 631(f)(1)	53 U.S.C. 101101(d)(1)(A)(vi) through (xii)
15 U.S.C. 631(f)(2)	53 U.S.C. 101101(d)(1)(B)(iii) through (v)
15 U.S.C. 631(g) (relating to assistance and counseling for disaster victims)).	53 U.S.C. 221114
15 U.S.C. 631(g) (relating to priority in allocating funds)	53 U.S.C. 221115
15 U.S.C. 631(h)	53 U.S.C. 101101(f)
15 U.S.C. 631(i)	53 U.S.C. 103201(p)
15 U.S.C. 631(j)	53 U.S.C. 251101(e)
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 704)	53 U.S.C. 275106
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 707)	53 U.S.C. 275107
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 709)	53 U.S.C. 275108
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 19)	Repealed as unnecessary. Severability provision provided a rule that applies to laws generally in the absence of such a provision.
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(a)(1))	53 U.S.C. 109103(a)
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(a)(2))	53 U.S.C. 109101
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(a)(3))	Not repealed but omitted from text of title 53. The disaster loan revolving fund referred to in the paragraph was superseded by the Disaster Loans Program appropriation account after enactment of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.). However, the authority under the paragraph remains in effect so long as loans made out of the fund are outstanding.
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(a)(4))	53 U.S.C. 109102(c)
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(b))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided authorization of appropriations for fiscal year 1991.
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(c))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided program levels for a predisaster mitigation program during fiscal years 2000 through 2004.
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(d)(1))	53 U.S.C. 109102(a)
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(d)(2))	53 U.S.C. 109103(b)
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(e)(1))	53 U.S.C. 109102(b)
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(e)(2))	53 U.S.C. 109103(b)
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(f) through (i))	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(j))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided purchase and guarantee authority for fiscal year 2004.
15 U.S.C. 631a(a)	53 U.S.C. 491101(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 631a(b) (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 491101(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 631a(b) (2d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 491101(b)
15 U.S.C. 631b	53 U.S.C. 491101(c)
15 U.S.C. 631c	53 U.S.C. 491102
15 U.S.C. 632(a)(1) through (3)	53 U.S.C. 101102(89), 101103(a) through (c)(4)
15 U.S.C. 632(a)(4)	Repealed as obsolete. Required the Administrator, not later than February 5, 2006, to review the application of size standards to small business concerns that are performing contracts in qualified areas and determine whether it would be fair and appropriate to exclude from consideration in the average annual gross receipts of those small business concerns any payments made to the small business concerns by Federal agencies to reimburse the small business concerns for the cost of subcontracts entered for the sole purpose of providing security services in a qualified area, and, not later than March 7, 2006, to initiate an adjustment to the size standards or provide a report to Congress.
15 U.S.C. 632(a)(5)(A)	53 U.S.C. 101102(89), 101103(c)(5)
15 U.S.C. 632(a)(5)(B)	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 53. Provided that until the date on which the alternative size standard established under 15 U.S.C. 632(a)(5)(A) is in effect, an applicant for a business loan under section 7(a) of the Small Business Act (which is restated as division B of subtitle II of title 53) or an applicant for a development company loan under title V of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 (which is restated as division D of subtitle III of title 53) may be eligible for such a loan if (i) the maximum tangible net worth of the applicant is not more than \$15,000,000 and (ii) the average net income after Federal income taxes (excluding any carry-over losses) of the applicant for the 2 full fiscal years before the date of the application is not more than \$5,000,000.
15 U.S.C. 632(b)	53 U.S.C. 101102(42)
15 U.S.C. 632(c)(1)	53 U.S.C. 205109(b)

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 632(c)(2)	53 U.S.C. 101102(70), 205109(a)
15 U.S.C. 632(c)(3)	53 U.S.C. 205109(a), (f)
15 U.S.C. 632(d)	53 U.S.C. 101102(72)
15 U.S.C. 632(e)	53 U.S.C. 101102(68)
15 U.S.C. 632(f)	53 U.S.C. 101102(20)
15 U.S.C. 632(g)	53 U.S.C. 101102(29)
15 U.S.C. 632(h)	53 U.S.C. 101102(18)
15 U.S.C. 632(i)	53 U.S.C. 101102(47)
15 U.S.C. 632(j)	53 U.S.C. 101102(88)
15 U.S.C. 632(k)(1)	53 U.S.C. 101102(23)
15 U.S.C. 632(k)(2)	53 U.S.C. 221102(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 632(l)	53 U.S.C. 101102(16)
15 U.S.C. 632(m)	53 U.S.C. 101102(87)
15 U.S.C. 632(n)	53 U.S.C. 101102(93)
15 U.S.C. 632(o)(1)	53 U.S.C. 101102(12)
15 U.S.C. 632(o)(2), (3)	53 U.S.C. 101102(13)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(1)	53 U.S.C. 101102(46), 253101(3) (except parenthetical in (E))
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(2)	53 U.S.C. 101102(48), 253101(4)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(3)	53 U.S.C. 101102(50), 253101(5)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(A)	53 U.S.C. 101102(69)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(B)	53 U.S.C. 101102(73), 253101(8)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(C)	53 U.S.C. 101102(74), 253101(9)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(D)	53 U.S.C. 101102(10), 253101(1)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(A), (B) (except matter in (A)(i) relating to establishment of certification procedures by regulation).	53 U.S.C. 101102(71), 253101(7)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(A)(i) (matter relating to establishment of certification procedures by regulation).	53 U.S.C. 253110(a)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(C)	53 U.S.C. 253110(b)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(D)	53 U.S.C. 253111
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(6)(A)	53 U.S.C. 101102(7)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(6)(B)	53 U.S.C. 101102(8)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(6)(C)	53 U.S.C. 101102(52)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(7)	53 U.S.C. 101102(5)
15 U.S.C. 632(q)(1)	53 U.S.C. 101102(86)
15 U.S.C. 632(q)(2)	53 U.S.C. 101102(90)
15 U.S.C. 632(q)(3)	53 U.S.C. 101102(92)
15 U.S.C. 632(q)(4)	53 U.S.C. 101102(105)
15 U.S.C. 632(q)(5)	53 U.S.C. 275115
15 U.S.C. 632(r)(1)	53 U.S.C. 101102(97)
15 U.S.C. 632(r)(2)	53 U.S.C. 101102(60)
15 U.S.C. 632(s)	53 U.S.C. 101102(53)
15 U.S.C. 632(t)	53 U.S.C. 101102(94)
15 U.S.C. 632(u)	53 U.S.C. 101102(81)
15 U.S.C. 632(v)	53 U.S.C. 101102(57)
15 U.S.C. 632(w) through (y)	53 U.S.C. 101102(89), 101103(d)
15 U.S.C. 632(z)	53 U.S.C. 221102(b) (the words “other than businesses engaged in aquaculture”)
15 U.S.C. 632(aa)	53 U.S.C. 101102(104)
15 U.S.C. 632(bb)	53 U.S.C. 101102(45)
15 U.S.C. 632(cc)	53 U.S.C. 101102(66)
15 U.S.C. 632 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1344(b)	53 U.S.C. 101102(89), 101103(c)(7)(B)
15 U.S.C. 632 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1136(a)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that except as provided in subsection (b) of section 1136, nothing in section 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1122, or 1131 of Public Law 111–240, or an amendment made by those sections, shall be construed to limit the ability of Congress to appropriate funds. No such provision purports to limit the ability of Congress to appropriate funds.
15 U.S.C. 632 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1136(b)	53 U.S.C. 109104
15 U.S.C. 632 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1344(a)	53 U.S.C. 101102(89), 101103(c)(7)(A)
15 U.S.C. 632 note (Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 152(a)(2)).	53 U.S.C. 101102(46), 253101(3)(E) (parenthetical)
15 U.S.C. 632 note (Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 222(b))	53 U.S.C. 101102(89), 101103(c)(6)
15 U.S.C. 633(a) (1st through 3d sentences)	53 U.S.C. 103101
15 U.S.C. 633(a) (last sentence)	53 U.S.C. 101102(103)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (1st, 2d sentences)	53 U.S.C. 103102
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (3d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103201(n), (o)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (4th sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103103(a)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (5th sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103104(a)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (6th sentence (matter before “who”))	53 U.S.C. 103104(b)(1)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (6th sentence (matter beginning with “who”))	53 U.S.C. 103104(b)(4)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (7th sentence (matter before “who”))	53 U.S.C. 103104(c)(1)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (7th sentence (matter from “who” through “appointee”))	53 U.S.C. 103104(c)(2) (matter before the comma)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (7th sentence (matter following “appointee”))	53 U.S.C. 103104(c)(3)(B)

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (8th sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103103(b)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (last sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103104(e)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(2)(A)	53 U.S.C. 103203
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(2)(B)	53 U.S.C. 107114
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(3)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 103202(l)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(3)(C)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided deadline for operational capability of risk management database.
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(4)	53 U.S.C. 103204
15 U.S.C. 633(c)(1) through (5)(C)	53 U.S.C. 103202(a)(1) through (6)
15 U.S.C. 633(c)(5)(D)	53 U.S.C. 109103(e)
15 U.S.C. 633(d)	53 U.S.C. 103205
15 U.S.C. 633(e)	53 U.S.C. 103201(q)
15 U.S.C. 633(f)	53 U.S.C. 201101
15 U.S.C. 633 note (Pub. L. 100–656, title IV, § 401(b)(2)) ..	53 U.S.C. 103104(c)(2) (matter following the comma)
15 U.S.C. 633 note (Pub. L. 100–71, title I, chapter I, proviso in the matter under the heading “SALARIES AND EXPENSES” under the heading “SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION” under the heading “RELATED AGENCIES” (101 Stat. 396)).	Repealed as obsolete following elimination of revolving funds by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).
15 U.S.C. 633 note (Pub. L. 91–151, § 301 (83 Stat. 378)) ..	Repealed as obsolete following elimination of revolving funds by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).
15 U.S.C. 633a	53 U.S.C. 109105
15 U.S.C. 634(a) (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103201(a)
15 U.S.C. 634(a) (2d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103105(a)
15 U.S.C. 634(a) (last sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103201(b)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(1)	53 U.S.C. 103201(c)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(2)	53 U.S.C. 103202(b)(1)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(3)	53 U.S.C. 103202(b)(3)(B)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(4) (matter before 2d complete sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103202(b)(4)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(4) (2d complete sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103201(d)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(4) (3d and 4th complete sentences)	53 U.S.C. 103202(b)(3)(A)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(5)	53 U.S.C. 103202(b)(5)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(6)	53 U.S.C. 103201(e)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(7)	53 U.S.C. 103202(f)(1), (2)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(8)	53 U.S.C. 103105(b)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(9)	53 U.S.C. 103201(f)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(10)	53 U.S.C. 103202(j)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(11)	53 U.S.C. 103201(g)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(12), (13)	53 U.S.C. 103202(g), (h)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(14)	53 U.S.C. 103201(h)
15 U.S.C. 634(c)	53 U.S.C. 103105(c)
15 U.S.C. 634(d)	53 U.S.C. 103201(m)
15 U.S.C. 634(e)	53 U.S.C. 103202(i)
15 U.S.C. 634(f)(1) through (3)	53 U.S.C. 103202(c)(1) through (4)(B)
15 U.S.C. 634(f)(4)	53 U.S.C. 103202(c)(5)
15 U.S.C. 634(g), (h)	53 U.S.C. 103202(d), (e)
15 U.S.C. 634 note (Pub. L. 105–135, title V, § 505)	53 U.S.C. 103202(b)(6)
15 U.S.C. 634 note (Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 103(h)).	53 U.S.C. 103202(f)(3)(C)
15 U.S.C. 634 note (Pub. L. 103–81, § 6)	53 U.S.C. 107104
15 U.S.C. 634 note (Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 226)	53 U.S.C. 103202(c)(4)(C)
15 U.S.C. 634a (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103107(b)
15 U.S.C. 634a (last sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103107(c)
15 U.S.C. 634b(1) through (10)	53 U.S.C. 103107(d)(1) through (10)
15 U.S.C. 634b(11)	Repealed as obsolete because of the termination of Administrative Conference of United States by the proviso in the matter under the heading “SALARIES AND EXPENSES” under the heading “ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES” in title IV of Pub. L. 104–52 (5 U.S.C. prec. 591 note; 109 Stat. 480).
15 U.S.C. 634b(12)	53 U.S.C. 103107(d)(11)
15 U.S.C. 634c	53 U.S.C. 103107(e)
15 U.S.C. 634d	53 U.S.C. 103107(g)
15 U.S.C. 634e	53 U.S.C. 103107(h)
15 U.S.C. 634f	53 U.S.C. 103107(i)
15 U.S.C. 634g(a), (c)	53 U.S.C. 109103(c)
15 U.S.C. 634g(b)	53 U.S.C. 103107(i)
15 U.S.C. 635(a)	53 U.S.C. 103202(b)(2)
15 U.S.C. 635(b)	53 U.S.C. 103202(a)(7)
15 U.S.C. 636(a) (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 203101
15 U.S.C. 636(a) (2d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 203102
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(1)(A)	53 U.S.C. 203103
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 103209
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 203105(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(C)(i)	53 U.S.C. 203107(c)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(C)(ii)	53 U.S.C. 103202(f)(3)(B)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(C)(iii) (relating to definition of “preferred lenders program”).	53 U.S.C. 101102(62)

6

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(C)(iii) (relating to the preferred lenders program).	53 U.S.C. 103202(f)(3)(A)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(D)	53 U.S.C. 203105(c)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(E)	53 U.S.C. 203105(d)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(3)	53 U.S.C. 203106
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(A) (matter before proviso)	53 U.S.C. 203107(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(A) (proviso)	53 U.S.C. 203107(d)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(B)	53 U.S.C. 203107(e)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(C)	53 U.S.C. 203108
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(5)	53 U.S.C. 203109
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 203104(a) through (c)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6)(C)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6) (matter following subparagraph (B) except the proviso).	53 U.S.C. 203105(d)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6) (proviso in matter following subparagraph (B)).	53 U.S.C. 203104(d)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(7)	53 U.S.C. 203110
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(8)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that loans may be made to small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans, which is the case without regard to this provision because there is no other provision of law that, absent this provision, would make ineligible for a loan a small business concern owned and controlled by disabled veterans.
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(9)	53 U.S.C. 205102
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(10)	53 U.S.C. 205103
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(11) (matter before “with particular emphasis”).	53 U.S.C. 205104(b)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(11) (matter beginning with “with particular emphasis”).	53 U.S.C. 205104(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(12)(A)	53 U.S.C. 205105
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(12)(b)	53 U.S.C. 205106
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(13)	53 U.S.C. 205107
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(14)	53 U.S.C. 205108
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(15)	53 U.S.C. 205109
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(16)	53 U.S.C. 205110
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(17)	53 U.S.C. 203102(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(18)	53 U.S.C. 203111
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(19)	53 U.S.C. 203112
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(20)	53 U.S.C. 205111
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(21)	53 U.S.C. 205112
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(22)	53 U.S.C. 203113
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(23)	53 U.S.C. 203114
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(24)	53 U.S.C. 203115
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(25)	53 U.S.C. 203116
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(26)	53 U.S.C. 203117
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(27)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(28)	53 U.S.C. 203118
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(29)	53 U.S.C. 203119
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(30)	53 U.S.C. 201105
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(A)(i)	53 U.S.C. 101102(36)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(A)(ii)	53 U.S.C. 101102(37)(B)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(A)(iii)	53 U.S.C. 101102(38)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(B) through (E)	53 U.S.C. 203120(a) through (e)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(F)(i)(I)	53 U.S.C. 101102(11)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(F)(i)(II)	53 U.S.C. 101102(28)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(F)(i)(III)	53 U.S.C. 101102(75)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(F)(ii)	53 U.S.C. 203120(f)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(32)	53 U.S.C. 205113
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(33)	53 U.S.C. 203122
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(34)	53 U.S.C. 205115(a) through (f)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(35)(A)(i)	53 U.S.C. 101102(32)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(35)(A)(ii)	53 U.S.C. 101102(37)(A)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(35)(B), (C)	53 U.S.C. 205114
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(A) (matter before 1st proviso)	53 U.S.C. 221101(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(A) (1st proviso)	53 U.S.C. 221101(b)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(A) (2d proviso)	53 U.S.C. 221101(b)(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 221101(c)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(C)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for a predisaster mitigation program during fiscal years 2000 through 2004.
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2) (except full sentence in (D))	53 U.S.C. 221102(b) (except parenthetical relating to a nursery that is a victim of a drought disaster)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2) (full sentence in (D))	53 U.S.C. 221102(c)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(A)(i), (ii)	53 U.S.C. 221103(a)(1), (2)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(A)(iii) through (E)	53 U.S.C. 221103(a)(4) through (e)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(F)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that for purposes of assistance under paragraph (3) of 15 U.S.C. 636(b), no declaration of a disaster area was required. Provision is unnecessary because nothing in that paragraph suggested that declaration of a disaster area was required.

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(G), (H)	53 U.S.C. 221103(h), (i)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(4), (5)	53 U.S.C. 221104(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(6)	53 U.S.C. 221105(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(7)	53 U.S.C. 221106
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(8)	53 U.S.C. 221107
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(9)(A) through (C)	53 U.S.C. 221108(b) through (d)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(9)(D)(i)	53 U.S.C. 101102(54)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(9)(D)(ii)	53 U.S.C. 101102(40)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(9)(D)(iii)	53 U.S.C. 221108(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (1st sentence (matter before 1st proviso))).	53 U.S.C. 221110(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (1st sentence (1st proviso))).	53 U.S.C. 221112(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (1st sentence (2d proviso))).	53 U.S.C. 201103(b)
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (2d sentence (matter before proviso))).	53 U.S.C. 221109(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (2d sentence (proviso))).	53 U.S.C. 221109(b)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (3d sentence)).	53 U.S.C. 221113
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (4th through last sentences)).	Repealed as obsolete. Related to disasters occurring before October 1, 1978, and to a report to be submitted not later than June 1, 1978.
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (2d undesignated paragraph (beginning with “In the administration” and including subparagraphs (A) through (E) and all that follows through “Disaster Relief Act of 1970”)).	Repealed as obsolete. Related to disasters occurring before July 1, 1973 and to treatment under 42 U.S.C. 5155(a) of State grants made before July 1, 1979.
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (last undesignated paragraph)	53 U.S.C. 221124
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(A)	53 U.S.C. 223101(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 223101(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(C)	53 U.S.C. 223101(4)
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(D)	53 U.S.C. 101102(61)
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(E)	53 U.S.C. 101102(62)
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(F)	53 U.S.C. 223101(3)
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(2) through (9)	53 U.S.C. 223102 through 223109
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(10)(A)	53 U.S.C. 223111
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(10)(B)	Repealed as obsolete. Required, not later than December 18, 2008, a report on progress on regulations establishing permanent criteria for qualified private lenders.
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(11)	53 U.S.C. 223112
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(12)	53 U.S.C. 223110
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(1)	53 U.S.C. 201103(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(2)	53 U.S.C. 221112(b)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(3)	Repealed as obsolete. Related to disasters occurring before August 13, 1981.
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(4)	Repealed as obsolete. Superseded by 15 U.S.C. 636(d)(5).
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(5) (except 1st complete sentence of (D))	53 U.S.C. 221109(b)(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(5)(D) (1st complete sentence)	53 U.S.C. 221110(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 221101(b)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (2d sentence, matter before 1st proviso)	53 U.S.C. 221109(b)(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (2d sentence, 1st proviso)	53 U.S.C. 221101(b)(3)(A), 221102(d)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (2d sentence, 2d proviso)	53 U.S.C. 221101(b)(4)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (2d sentence, 3d proviso)	53 U.S.C. 221101(d)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (3d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 221101(b)(3)(B), 221102(d)(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (flush language following 3d sentence)	Repealed as obsolete. Required adjustment of interest rates to be effective as of date of enactment of relevant provisions.
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(7) (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 221102(b) (parenthetical relating to a nursery that is a victim of a drought disaster)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(7) (2d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 221102(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(e) (formerly (d), as added by Pub. L. 85–699, § 602(c), redesignated (e) by Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12068(a)(1)).	53 U.S.C. 271112(d)
15 U.S.C. 636(f) (as added by Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12068(a)(2)).	53 U.S.C. 221111
15 U.S.C. 636(e) (as added by Pub. L. 89–409, § 3(a))	Repealed as unnecessary. Subsection read as follows: “(e) [RESERVED].”.
15 U.S.C. 636(f) (formerly (e), as added by Pub. L. 89–769, § 7(b), redesignated (f) by Pub. L. 90–104, § 104).	Repealed as unnecessary. Subsection read as follows: “(f) [RESERVED].”.
15 U.S.C. 636(g)	53 U.S.C. 221117
15 U.S.C. 636(h)	Repealed as obsolete. Replaced by 15 U.S.C. 636(a)(10), which is restated as 53 U.S.C. 205103.
15 U.S.C. 636(i)	Repealed as obsolete. Replaced by 15 U.S.C. 636(a)(11), which is restated as 53 U.S.C. 205104.
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(1)	53 U.S.C. 235101(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(2)	53 U.S.C. 235102(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(3)	53 U.S.C. 231105
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(4)	53 U.S.C. 235102(b)

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(5)	53 U.S.C. 235101(b)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(6)	53 U.S.C. 235101(c)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(7)	53 U.S.C. 235103
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(8)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(9)	53 U.S.C. 231106
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10) (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 231102
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10) (2d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103104(c)(3)(B)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(A)	53 U.S.C. 233117(a) through (c)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(B)	Repealed as unnecessary in light of revision of the business development program in 53 U.S.C. subtitle II division F.
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(C)	Repealed as obsolete. Related to continued eligibility of participants in the business development program that were eligible on September 1, 1988.
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(D)	53 U.S.C. 233118(a) through (f)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(E)	53 U.S.C. 233119(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(F) (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 231101(18)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(F) (2d sentence) through (G) (2d sentence).	53 U.S.C. 233121
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(G) (3d sentence)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that a program participant shall not be terminated from the program without a hearing. Subject covered by 53 U.S.C. 233111(b)(3).
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(H)	53 U.S.C. 231101(10), 233120(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(I) (except parenthetical defining “business activity target”).	53 U.S.C. 233128
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(I) (parenthetical defining “business activity target”).	53 U.S.C. 231101(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(J)(i)	53 U.S.C. 233122
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(J)(ii)(I), (II)	53 U.S.C. 101102(88), 231101(15)(B)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(J)(ii)(III)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for award of contracts to joint ventures established under subsection (b) of section 602 of Pub. L. 100–656 (15 U.S.C. 637 note), which, under subsection (c) of that section, ceased effectiveness after September 30, 1991.
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(A)	53 U.S.C. 103104(c)(3)(A)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(B)	53 U.S.C. 233123
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(C)	53 U.S.C. 233119(b)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(D)	53 U.S.C. 233116(e)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(E), (F)	53 U.S.C. 103108(a) through (e)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(G)	53 U.S.C. 233124
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(H)	53 U.S.C. 233125
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(I)	53 U.S.C. 233126
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(12)	53 U.S.C. 233127(a) through (c)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13) (matter before subparagraph (A))	53 U.S.C. 233127(d)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(A)	53 U.S.C. 233127(d)(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(B)	53 U.S.C. 233127(d)(3)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(C)	Repealed as obsolete, having ceased effectiveness October 1, 1992. Provided exemptions from section 1(a) of the Act of June 30, 1936 (41 U.S.C. 35(a)) (commonly known as the Walsh-Healey Act).
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(D)	Repealed as obsolete, having ceased effectiveness October 1, 1994. Provided exemptions from sections 3131 and 3133 of title 40, United States Code (formerly the Act of August 24, 1935 (40 U.S.C. 270a, 270b)).
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(E)	53 U.S.C. 233127(d)(4)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(F)	53 U.S.C. 233127(d)(5)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(G)	53 U.S.C. 233127(d)(6)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(H)	53 U.S.C. 233127(d)(7)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(I)	53 U.S.C. 233127(d)(8)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(J)	53 U.S.C. 233127(d)(2), (3), (4), (5), (6)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(14)	53 U.S.C. 233127(d)(2), (3), (5), (6), (7), (8)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(15)	53 U.S.C. 233129
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(A)	53 U.S.C. 233130
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(B) (matter before clause (i))	53 U.S.C. 107107(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(B)(i) (1st, 2d sentences)	53 U.S.C. 107107(b)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(B)(i) (last sentence)	Repealed as obsolete. Required certain information to be included in the 1st report required under the paragraph.
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(B)(ii) through (vii)	53 U.S.C. 107107(b)(2) through (6)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(C)	Repealed as obsolete. Required that the 1st report required under the paragraph pertain to fiscal year 1990.
15 U.S.C. 636(k)	53 U.S.C. 201102
15 U.S.C. 636(/)(1)	53 U.S.C. 211101
15 U.S.C. 636(/)(2)	53 U.S.C. 211102
15 U.S.C. 636(/)(3)	53 U.S.C. 211103
15 U.S.C. 636(/)(4)	53 U.S.C. 211104
15 U.S.C. 636(/)(5)	53 U.S.C. 211105
15 U.S.C. 636(/)(6)	53 U.S.C. 211108
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(A)	53 U.S.C. 213103
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B) (relating to establishment of a microloan program).	53 U.S.C. 213102

9

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B)(i)	53 U.S.C. 213105(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B)(ii)	53 U.S.C. 213106(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B)(iii)	53 U.S.C. 213107(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(2)	53 U.S.C. 213104
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 213105(b) through (c)(2)(C)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(C)	53 U.S.C. 213105(d)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(D)	53 U.S.C. 213105(i)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(E)	53 U.S.C. 213105(j)(2)(B), (C)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(F)(i)	53 U.S.C. 213105(e)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(F)(ii) through (v)	53 U.S.C. 213105(h)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(F)(vii)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that interest rates prescribed in 15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(F) would apply to loans made on or after October 28, 1991.
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(G), (H)	53 U.S.C. 213105(f), (g)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(A) through (B)(ii)	53 U.S.C. 213106(b)(1) through (2)(C)(iii)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(C)(i), (ii)	53 U.S.C. 213106(c)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(C)(iii)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that contribution requirements in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (4) of 15 U.S.C. 636(m) did not apply to grants under subparagraph (C) of that paragraph. Provision is unnecessary because nothing in the text suggested that those contribution limits would apply.
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(D), (E)	53 U.S.C. 213106(d), (e)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(F)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided a program of supplemental grants that is no longer funded.
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(5)	53 U.S.C. 213107(b), (c)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(6)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 213105(j)(1), (2)(A)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(6)(C) through (E)	53 U.S.C. 213105(j)(3) through (5)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(7) (except (B)(i) (parenthetical))	53 U.S.C. 213105(k)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(7)(B)(i) (parenthetical)	53 U.S.C. 213101(4)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(8)	53 U.S.C. 213105(l)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(9)	53 U.S.C. 213108
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(10)	Repealed as obsolete. Required a report to be submitted on November 1, 1995.
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(11)(A) through (C)	53 U.S.C. 213101(1) through (3)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(11)(D)	Provision added by subsection (b) of section 208 of Pub. L. 103–403 repealed as obsolete on authority of subsection (c) of that section, which provided: “The amendments made by this section shall remain in effect during the period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act and ending on October 1, 1997.”
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(12)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided a deferred participation loan pilot program for fiscal years 1998 through 2000.
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(13)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for reporting relating to 15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(F), which is repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636(n)	53 U.S.C. 201104
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1206(h))	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 53. Provided that amendments made by the section shall apply with respect to loans made after the date of enactment.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1401(c)(1)(A))	53 U.S.C. 213105(c)(2)(D)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1401(c)(1)(B))	53 U.S.C. 213106(b)(2)(C)(iv)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1401(c)(2))	53 U.S.C. 271103(d)(4)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1131(b))	53 U.S.C. 211106
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1131(c))	53 U.S.C. 211107
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1133(b)(1))	53 U.S.C. 205115(g)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12063(b))	53 U.S.C. 221104(c)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110–186, § 3(1), (2))	53 U.S.C. 101102(2), (3)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110–186, § 3(3))	Repealed as unnecessary because of the definitions in 53 U.S.C. 101102.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110–186, § 3(4))	53 U.S.C. 101102(77)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110–186, § 3(5) through (8))	Repealed as unnecessary because of the definitions in 53 U.S.C. 101102.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110–186, § 201(b)(1))	53 U.S.C. 221103(a)(3)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110–186, § 201(b)(2), (c))	53 U.S.C. 221103(f), (g)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110–186, § 202)	53 U.S.C. 491110
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 105–135, § 202(b))	Repealed as obsolete. Related to funding of a program of supplemental grants that is no longer funded and is repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 105–135, § 507)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for a defense loan and technical assistance program that, under subsection (a)(2), “shall terminate when the funds referred to in subsection (g)(1) have been expended”. All such funds have been either expended or rescinded.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 105–135, § 509)	53 U.S.C. 491104
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 102–366, § 221)	53 U.S.C. 103108(f)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(1))	53 U.S.C. 101102(78)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(2))	53 U.S.C. 101102(4)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(3))	53 U.S.C. 231101(3)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(4))	53 U.S.C. 231101(6)

10

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(5))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided a definition of “minority owned business” that is used only in section 505(b) of Public Law 100–656, which is repealed as obsolete.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(6) through (8))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided definitions of terms not used in title 53.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 101)	53 U.S.C. 101101(d)(2)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 410(a))	53 U.S.C. 231107
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 410(b), (c))	Repealed as obsolete. Related to pilot program no longer in existence.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 504)	Repealed as obsolete. Directed the Comptroller General of the United States to conduct a review of operation of the program under sections 7(j)(10) and 8(a) of the Small Business Act and report to Congress by February 1, 1992.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 505(a) through (g))	Repealed as obsolete. Established a Commission on Minority Business Development, set out its duties, powers, membership, administration, and personnel, and provided that it cease to exist within 90 days after the date that it transmitted its final report to Congress and to the President or September 30, 1992, whichever was later.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 93–24, § 9 (1st sentence))	Repealed as obsolete. Provision relating to interest on certain disaster loans superseded by amendment of section 7(b) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637(b) made by Pub. L. 94–305, § 14, and by later enactments).
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 93–24, § 9 (2d sentence))	53 U.S.C. 221116
15 U.S.C. 636a	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636b (1st sentence)	Repealed as obsolete. Related to provisions that have previously been repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636b (2d, 3d sentences)	To the extent that the provision relates to the Administrator of the Small Business Administration, the provision is restated as 53 U.S.C. 491105(d). To the extent that the provision relates to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, the provision is not repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636c	To the extent that the provision relates to the Administrator of the Small Business Administration and the Secretary of Agriculture, the provision is obsolete because pertinent provisions of law referred to in the provision have been previously repealed. To the extent that the provision relates to the Secretary of Veterans Affairs, the provision is not repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636d(a)	To the extent that the provision relates to the Administrator of the Small Business Administration, the provision is restated as 53 U.S.C. 491105(a), (b). To the extent that the provision relates to the Secretary of Agriculture, the provision is not repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636d(b) (1st sentence)	To the extent that the provision relates to the Administrator of the Small Business Administration, the provision is restated as 53 U.S.C. 491105(c). To the extent that the provision relates to the Secretary of Agriculture, the provision is not repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636d(b) (2d, last sentences)	To the extent that the provision relates to the Administrator of the Small Business Administration, the provision is restated as 53 U.S.C. 491105(e). To the extent that the provision relates to the Secretary of Agriculture, the provision is not repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636e(1) (relating to “Administration”)	53 U.S.C. 101102(78)
15 U.S.C. 636e(1) (relating to “Administrator”)	53 U.S.C. 101102(4)
15 U.S.C. 636e(2)	53 U.S.C. 101102(24)
15 U.S.C. 636e(3)	53 U.S.C. 101102(26)
15 U.S.C. 636e(4)	53 U.S.C. 107118(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636e(5), (6)	Repealed as unnecessary because of the definitions in 53 U.S.C. 101102.
15 U.S.C. 636e(7)	53 U.S.C. 107118(a)(2), 221119(a), 221120(a)
15 U.S.C. 636f	53 U.S.C. 221105(b)
15 U.S.C. 636g(a), (b)	Repealed as obsolete. Required the Administrator, not later than September 18, 2008, to amend the 2006 Atlantic hurricane season disaster response plan and submit a report detailing the amendments.
15 U.S.C. 636g(c)	53 U.S.C. 221118
15 U.S.C. 636h(a) through (d)	53 U.S.C. 221119(b) through (e)
15 U.S.C. 636h(e)	Repealed as obsolete. Required the Administrator, not later than July 18, 2008, to submit a report on disaster planning.
15 U.S.C. 636i	53 U.S.C. 221123
15 U.S.C. 636j(a) through (d)	53 U.S.C. 227101 through 227104
15 U.S.C. 636j(e)	Repealed as obsolete. Required the Administrator, not later than November 18, 2008, to submit a report on the progress in establishing the expedited disaster assistance business loan program.

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 636j(f)	Repealed as unnecessary. Authorized appropriation of such sums as are necessary to carry out the section.
15 U.S.C. 636k(a) through (e)	53 U.S.C. 107118(b) through (f)
15 U.S.C. 636k(f)	Repealed as obsolete. Required the Administrator, not later than December 18, 2008, to submit a report on the rate of loan approvals.
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(A) (matter before 1st complete sentence)	53 U.S.C. 233101(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(A) (1st through 6th complete sentences)	53 U.S.C. 233102
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(A) (7th complete sentence)	53 U.S.C. 233103(a)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 233101(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(C)	53 U.S.C. 233104
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(D)	53 U.S.C. 233105(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(2)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided authority to waive bonding requirement before October 1, 1988.
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(3)(A)	53 U.S.C. 233106
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(3)(B) through (D)	53 U.S.C. 233103 (b) through (d)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(4)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 101102(91), 231101(15)(A)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(4)(C)	53 U.S.C. 233108
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(5)	53 U.S.C. 101102(99), 231101(17)(A)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(A) (1st, 2d sentences)	53 U.S.C. 101102(98), 231101(16)(A), (B)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(A) (3d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 101102(27), 231101(8)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(B)	53 U.S.C. 233109
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(C)(i)	53 U.S.C. 233110(a)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(C)(ii) (matter before “the Program Participant shall be graduated”).	53 U.S.C. 233120(2)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(C)(ii) (matter beginning with “the Program Participant shall be graduated”).	53 U.S.C. 233120 (matter before paragraph (1))
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(D)	53 U.S.C. 233110(b)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(E)	53 U.S.C. 231101(16)(C)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(7)(A)	53 U.S.C. 233112(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(7)(B)	53 U.S.C. 233118(g)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(8) (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 231101(17)(B)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(8) (2d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103104(c)(3)(B)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(9)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 233111(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(9)(C)	Repealed as unnecessary. Addressed scope of review covered by 5 U.S.C. 706.
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(9)(D)	53 U.S.C. 233111(e)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(9)(E), (F)	53 U.S.C. 233111(c), (d)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(10)	53 U.S.C. 233117(d)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(11)	53 U.S.C. 233101(b)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(12)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 233112(b)(1), (2)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(12)(C) through (F) (relating to small business concerns).	53 U.S.C. 251101(i)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(12)(C) through (F) (relating to small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals).	53 U.S.C. 233112(b)(3)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(13)	53 U.S.C. 231101(11)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(14)	53 U.S.C. 233113
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(15)	53 U.S.C. 101102(58)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(16)	53 U.S.C. 233107
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(17) (relating to section 8(a) of the Small Business Act).	53 U.S.C. 233114
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(17) (relating to section 15(a) of the Small Business Act).	53 U.S.C. 251101(h)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(18)	53 U.S.C. 231104(a)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(19)	53 U.S.C. 231104(b)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(20)	53 U.S.C. 233115
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(21)	53 U.S.C. 233116(a) through (d)
15 U.S.C. 637(b) (matter before paragraph (1))	53 U.S.C. 241102
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(1)(A) through (F)	53 U.S.C. 241103
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(1)(G)	53 U.S.C. 103201(r)(2)
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(2)	53 U.S.C. 241104
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(3), (4)	53 U.S.C. 241105
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(5)	53 U.S.C. 241106
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(6)	53 U.S.C. 241107
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(7)(A)	53 U.S.C. 241108(a) through (c)
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(7)(B)	Repealed as obsolete. Related to a requirement under section 1(a) of the Act of June 30, 1936 (41 U.S.C. 35(a)) (commonly known as the Walsh-Healey Act) that was repealed by section 7201 of Pub. L. 103–355.
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(7)(C)	53 U.S.C. 241108(d), (e)
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(8)	53 U.S.C. 241109
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(9)	53 U.S.C. 241110
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(10)	53 U.S.C. 241111
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(11)	53 U.S.C. 241112
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(12)	53 U.S.C. 241113
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(13)	53 U.S.C. 103115
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(14)	53 U.S.C. 241114
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(15)	53 U.S.C. 241115(a)

12

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(16)	53 U.S.C. 241117
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(17) (except parenthetical defining “disabled veteran”).	53 U.S.C. 241118(a)
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(17) (parenthetical defining “disabled veteran”).	53 U.S.C. 101102(21)
15 U.S.C. 637(c)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(1)	53 U.S.C. 101101(g)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2), (3)	53 U.S.C. 243101
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(A)	53 U.S.C. 243102
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(B) through (D)	53 U.S.C. 243103(b)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(E)	53 U.S.C. 243104
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(i)	53 U.S.C. 243105(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(ii)	53 U.S.C. 243105(b), (c)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(iii)	53 U.S.C. 243103(e)(1)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(G)	53 U.S.C. 243103(f)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(5), (6)	53 U.S.C. 243103(c), (d)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(7)	53 U.S.C. 243103(a)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(8)	53 U.S.C. 243108
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(9)	53 U.S.C. 243109
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(10)	53 U.S.C. 243103(g)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(11)	53 U.S.C. 243103(e)(2)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(12)	53 U.S.C. 243106
15 U.S.C. 637(e)(1), (2)	53 U.S.C. 245101(a), (b)(1)
15 U.S.C. 637(e)(3) through (g)(1)	53 U.S.C. 245101(c) through (e)
15 U.S.C. 637(g)(2), (3)	53 U.S.C. 233101(c)
15 U.S.C. 637(h)	53 U.S.C. 247101
15 U.S.C. 637(i)	53 U.S.C. 245102
15 U.S.C. 637(j)	53 U.S.C. 231101(9), 241101
15 U.S.C. 637(k)	53 U.S.C. 245101(b)(2)(A), (B)
15 U.S.C. 637(l)	53 U.S.C. 291101
15 U.S.C. 637(m)(1)(A)	53 U.S.C. 101102(17)
15 U.S.C. 637(m)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 257101
15 U.S.C. 637(m)(2), (3)	53 U.S.C. 257102
15 U.S.C. 637(m)(4)	53 U.S.C. 257103
15 U.S.C. 637(m)(5)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 257105
15 U.S.C. 637(m)(5)(C)	53 U.S.C. 257107
15 U.S.C. 637(m)(6)	53 U.S.C. 257104
15 U.S.C. 637(n)(1), (2)	53 U.S.C. 291102
15 U.S.C. 637(n)(3)	53 U.S.C. 109103(j)
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1321)	53 U.S.C. 243107
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1347(b)(3) (relating to small business concerns owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans)).	53 U.S.C. 255106
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1347(b)(3) (relating to small business concerns owned and controlled by women)).	53 U.S.C. 257106
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1347(b)(3) (relating to HUBZone small business concerns)).	53 U.S.C. 253109
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 110–186, title I, § 105)	53 U.S.C. 241118(b)
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 109–189, div. A, title VIII, § 8018 (last proviso)).	53 U.S.C. 233105(d)
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 105–135, § 416(b))	53 U.S.C. 245101(b)(2)(C)
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 105–85, § 850(e)(3))	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that amendments made by paragraphs (1) and (2) of Pub. L. 105–85, § 850(e), be implemented in a manner consistent with any applicable international agreements, which would be required in any event absent the provision.
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 102–191, § 3 (2d sentence))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that a project that was funded under section 8(c) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637(c)), as in effect before December 5, 1991, shall be deemed to be funded under and shall be treated as if funded under the women’s business center program under section 29, which is restated as 53 U.S.C. chapter 273. All such projects were made part of that program.
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 101–574, § 203)	53 U.S.C. 233112(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 101–189, div. A, title VIII, § 834(a) through (f)).	53 U.S.C. 491103
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 101–189, div. A, title VIII, § 834(g)).	Repealed as unnecessary because of the definitions in 53 U.S.C. 101102.
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 303(f)(1))	53 U.S.C. 233131
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 303(f)(2) through (4)).	Repealed as obsolete. Required efforts to renegotiate contract modifications within 60 days of November 15, 1988.
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 303(f)(5))	53 U.S.C. 233132
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 304(b))	53 U.S.C. 243105(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 602(a))	53 U.S.C. 233105(c)
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 100–590, § 132)	53 U.S.C. 491106
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 98–577, § 404(c))	53 U.S.C. 245103, 247102
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 100–590, § 127(d))	53 U.S.C. 101102(93)
15 U.S.C. 637a	Previously repealed.

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 637b	53 U.S.C. 241116
15 U.S.C. 637c(1)	53 U.S.C. 101102(4)
15 U.S.C. 637c(2)	53 U.S.C. 101102(42)
15 U.S.C. 637c(3)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided a definition of “Government procurement contract”. The definition is unnecessary because in 53 U.S.C. 233102(a), “Federal agency procurement contract” is substituted for “Government procurement contract” for clarity, because the term “Government procurement contract” misleadingly suggests that the term includes a procurement contract to be let by the United States Postal Service or General Accountability Office.
15 U.S.C. 638(a)	53 U.S.C. 101101(h)
15 U.S.C. 638(b)(1) through (6)	53 U.S.C. 261102(1) through (6)
15 U.S.C. 638(b)(7)	53 U.S.C. 107110(a)(1)(A) through (B)(vii)
15 U.S.C. 638(b)(8), (9)	53 U.S.C. 261102(7), (8)
15 U.S.C. 638(c)	53 U.S.C. 261103
15 U.S.C. 638(d)	53 U.S.C. 261104
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(1)	53 U.S.C. 261101(4)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(2)	53 U.S.C. 261101(5)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(3)	53 U.S.C. 261101(7)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(4)	53 U.S.C. 261101(16), (17) (except parenthetical in (B))
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(5)	53 U.S.C. 261101(13)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(6)	53 U.S.C. 261101(18) (except parenthetical in (B)), (21)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(7)	53 U.S.C. 261101(3)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(8) (matter before “as identified”)	53 U.S.C. 261101(12)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(8) (matter after “includes”)	53 U.S.C. 261101(6)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(9) (matter before “and further”)	53 U.S.C. 261101(1)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(9) (matter beginning with “and further” (relating to a small business innovation research program)).	53 U.S.C. 261101(17)(B) (parenthetical)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(9) (matter beginning with “and further” (relating to a small business technology transfer program)).	53 U.S.C. 261101(18)(B) (parenthetical)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(10)	53 U.S.C. 261101(2)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(11)	53 U.S.C. 261101(8)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(12)	53 U.S.C. 261101(9)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(13)	53 U.S.C. 261101(10)
15 U.S.C. 638(f)	53 U.S.C. 263101
15 U.S.C. 638(g)(1) through (8)	53 U.S.C. 263102(a)(1) through (8)
15 U.S.C. 638(g)(9)	53 U.S.C. 263111(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 638(g)(10) through (12)	53 U.S.C. 263102(a)(9) through (11)
15 U.S.C. 638(h)	53 U.S.C. 263103
15 U.S.C. 638(i)	53 U.S.C. 263111(c)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(A) through (B)(iv)	53 U.S.C. 263104(a) through (b)(2)(D)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(B)(v)	53 U.S.C. 263104(b)(2)(E)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(B)(vi) through (F) (except matter following 1st semicolon).	53 U.S.C. 263104(b)(2)(F) through (6)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(F) (matter following 1st semicolon)	53 U.S.C. 263104(c)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(G)	53 U.S.C. 263104(b)(7)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(2)(A)	53 U.S.C. 263104(b)(2)(E)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(2)(B) through (H)	53 U.S.C. 263104(b)(8) through (14)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(2)(I)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for retention of information until filing of report, not later than October 28, 1997, under section 105 of Pub. L. 102–564 (106 Stat. 4255).
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(A)	53 U.S.C. 263104(d)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(B) through (C) (matter before “which report”).	53 U.S.C. 263104(b)(15), (16)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(C) (“which report” through end)	53 U.S.C. 263104(e)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(D)	53 U.S.C. 263104(b)(17)
15 U.S.C. 638(k)	53 U.S.C. 263301
15 U.S.C. 638(l)	53 U.S.C. 263111(b)
15 U.S.C. 638(m)	53 U.S.C. 263112
15 U.S.C. 638(n)	53 U.S.C. 263201
15 U.S.C. 638(o)	53 U.S.C. 263202
15 U.S.C. 638(p)	53 U.S.C. 263203
15 U.S.C. 638(q)	53 U.S.C. 263313
15 U.S.C. 638(r)(1)	53 U.S.C. 263302(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 638(r)(2)	53 U.S.C. 261101(11)
15 U.S.C. 638(r)(3), (4)	53 U.S.C. 263302(c), (d)
15 U.S.C. 638(s)	53 U.S.C. 263307
15 U.S.C. 638(t)	53 U.S.C. 263303
15 U.S.C. 638(u)	53 U.S.C. 263105(a) through (c)
15 U.S.C. 638(v)	53 U.S.C. 263304
15 U.S.C. 638(w)	53 U.S.C. 263204
15 U.S.C. 638(x)	53 U.S.C. 263102(b)
15 U.S.C. 638(y)(except the words “for inclusion in the annual report under subsection (b)(7)”).	53 U.S.C. 263314(a)
15 U.S.C. 638(y)(the words “for inclusion in the annual report under subsection (b)(7)”).	53 U.S.C. 107110(a)(1)(B)(xii)

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 638(z)(1) through (3)	53 U.S.C. 263306
15 U.S.C. 638(z)(4)(A)	53 U.S.C. 101102(11)
15 U.S.C. 638(z)(4)(B)	53 U.S.C. 101102(28)
15 U.S.C. 638(z)(4)(C)	53 U.S.C. 101102(75)
15 U.S.C. 638(aa)(1)	53 U.S.C. 263308(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 638(aa)(2)	53 U.S.C. 263308(b)
15 U.S.C. 638(aa)(3)	53 U.S.C. 107110(a)(1)(B)(xi)
15 U.S.C. 638(aa)(4)	53 U.S.C. 263308(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 638(aa)(5)	53 U.S.C. 263308(c)
15 U.S.C. 638(bb)	53 U.S.C. 263309
15 U.S.C. 638(cc)	53 U.S.C. 263108
15 U.S.C. 638(dd)(1) through (4)(A)	53 U.S.C. 263109(a) through (d)
15 U.S.C. 638(dd)(4)(B)	53 U.S.C. 107110(a)(1)(B)(x)
15 U.S.C. 638(dd)(5) through (7)	53 U.S.C. 263109(e) through (g)
15 U.S.C. 638(ee)	53 U.S.C. 263310
15 U.S.C. 638(ff)(1)	53 U.S.C. 263311
15 U.S.C. 638(ff)(2)	53 U.S.C. 263312
15 U.S.C. 638(gg)	53 U.S.C. 263314(b)
15 U.S.C. 638(hh)	53 U.S.C. 263315
15 U.S.C. 638(ii) (relating to Federal agencies providing information to the Administrator).	53 U.S.C. 263316
15 U.S.C. 638(ii) (relating to the Administrator including information in the report).	53 U.S.C. 107110(a)(1)(B)(xiii)
15 U.S.C. 638(jj)	53 U.S.C. 263205
15 U.S.C. 638(kk)	53 U.S.C. 107110(a)(1)(B)(viii)
15 U.S.C. 638(ll)	53 U.S.C. 263317
15 U.S.C. 638(mm)	53 U.S.C. 263110
15 U.S.C. 638(nn)	53 U.S.C. 107110(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 638(oo)	53 U.S.C. 263319
15 U.S.C. 638(pp)	53 U.S.C. 263320
15 U.S.C. 638(qq)	53 U.S.C. 263321
15 U.S.C. 638(rr)	53 U.S.C. 263322
15 U.S.C. 638(ss)	53 U.S.C. 107110(a)(3)
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 112–81, § 5107(c))	53 U.S.C. 263109(i)
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 112–81, § 5107(d))	53 U.S.C. 263109(h)
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 112–81, § 5136)	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 53. Requires the Comptroller General of the United States to conduct a fiscal and management audit of the SBIR program and the STTR program, make certain determinations and assessments, and submit reports to Congress annually until December 31, 2016.
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 112–81, § 5168(b))	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 53. Required the head of each Federal agency that participates in the SBIR program and the Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research or the Institutional Development Award Program, not later than December 31, 2012, to submit to the Administrator and to Congress a report that describes actions taken to increase coordination between such programs to maximize existing resources.
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 112–81, § 5168(c))	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 53. Required the head of each Federal agency that participates in the SBIR program and the Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research or the Institutional Development Award Program, not later than December 31, 2014, to submit to the Administrator and to Congress a report that analyzes whether actions taken to increase the coordination of those programs have been successful in attracting entrepreneurs into the SBIR program and increasing the participation of States with respect to which a low level of SBIR awards have historically been awarded.
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title I, § 102].	53 U.S.C. 101101(k)(3)
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title I, § 108].	53 U.S.C. 107110(a)(6)
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 102–564, title I, § 102)	53 U.S.C. 101101(k)(2)
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 97–219, § 2)	53 U.S.C. 101101(k)(1)
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 102–564, § 306)	53 U.S.C. 263106
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 102–484, § 4237)	Repealed as obsolete. Section 4237 of Pub. L. 102–484 ceased to be effective by operation of subsection (h) of that section because of the enactment of S. 2941 of the 102d Congress, Pub. L. 102–564.
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 99–500, § 101(a) [title VI, § 630], 100 Stat. 1783, 1783–30, and Pub. L. 99–591, § 101(a) [title VI, § 630], 100 Stat. 3341, 3341–30).	53 U.S.C. 263107
15 U.S.C. 638a	53 U.S.C. 107110(a)(5)(A)
15 U.S.C. 638b(a)	53 U.S.C. 263318
15 U.S.C. 638b(b)	53 U.S.C. 107110(a)(5)(B)
15 U.S.C. 638b(c)	53 U.S.C. 107110(a)(4)

15

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 639(a)	53 U.S.C. 107101(a) through (b)(5)
15 U.S.C. 639(b) (1st through 3d sentences)	53 U.S.C. 107102
15 U.S.C. 639(b) (4th sentence)	Sentence requiring information on loans to be supplied on a monthly basis to the Committee on Small Business of the Senate and the Committee on Small Business of the House of Representatives is repealed as obsolete because of the termination of the reporting requirement with respect to Congress, effective May 15, 2000. See section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (Pub. L. 104–66, 31 U.S.C. 1113 note) and page 191 of House Document No. 103–7.
15 U.S.C. 639(c)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 639(d)	Subsection requiring the Department of Defense to make an annual report to the Committees on Small Business of the Senate and the House of Representatives, showing the amount of funds appropriated to the Department of Defense that have been expended, obligated, or contracted to be spent with small business concerns and the amount of such funds expended, obligated, or contracted to be spent with firms other than small business in the same fields of operation is repealed as obsolete because of the termination of the reporting requirement with respect to Congress, effective May 15, 2000. See section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (Pub. L. 104–66, 31 U.S.C. 1113 note) and page 191 of House Document No. 103–7.
15 U.S.C. 639(e) (undesignated paragraph before paragraph (2)).	53 U.S.C. 103206
15 U.S.C. 639(e)(2)	53 U.S.C. 231108
15 U.S.C. 639(f)	53 U.S.C. 103207
15 U.S.C. 639(g)	Subsection requiring the Administrator to submit an annual report relating to alleged illegal conduct by Administration employees is repealed as obsolete because of the termination of the reporting requirement with respect to Congress, effective May 15, 2000. See section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (Pub. L. 104–66, 31 U.S.C. 1113 note) and page 191 of House Document No. 103–7.
15 U.S.C. 639(h)	53 U.S.C. 107103
15 U.S.C. 639a	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 53. Provided a sense of Congress concerning biennial review of the regular business loan program of the Administration.
15 U.S.C. 640	53 U.S.C. 291103
15 U.S.C. 641	53 U.S.C. 103201(j)
15 U.S.C. 642	53 U.S.C. 103201(i)
15 U.S.C. 643	53 U.S.C. 103201(k)
15 U.S.C. 644(a) (1st, 2d sentences)	53 U.S.C. 251101(a) through (c)
15 U.S.C. 644(a) (3d through 6th sentences)	53 U.S.C. 251101(f)
15 U.S.C. 644(a) (7th through 9th sentences)	53 U.S.C. 251101(d)(1) through (3)
15 U.S.C. 644(a) (10th sentence)	53 U.S.C. 251101(g)
15 U.S.C. 644(b)	53 U.S.C. 251102
15 U.S.C. 644(c)	53 U.S.C. 251103
15 U.S.C. 644(d) (1st through 3d sentences)	53 U.S.C. 251104(a) through (b)(2)(A)
15 U.S.C. 644(d) (4th sentence)	Omitted as obsolete. Provided that criteria in effect in 1977 would continue to govern until the determinations required by the 1st three sentences of the subsection were made.
15 U.S.C. 644(e)	53 U.S.C. 251105(a) through (d)
15 U.S.C. 644(f)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 644(g)(1)	53 U.S.C. 251106(a)(1) through (4)
15 U.S.C. 644(g)(2)	53 U.S.C. 251106(b)
15 U.S.C. 644(h)(1)	53 U.S.C. 251106(c)
15 U.S.C. 644(h)(2)(A) through (E)	53 U.S.C. 107108(a)
15 U.S.C. 644(h)(2)(F)	Repealed as unnecessary. Subject of provision, relating to small business concerns owned and controlled by women, is covered by 15 U.S.C. 107108(a)(2)(D), (E).
15 U.S.C. 644(h)(3)	53 U.S.C. 107108(b)
15 U.S.C. 644(i)	53 U.S.C. 251107
15 U.S.C. 644(j)	53 U.S.C. 251108
15 U.S.C. 644(k)	53 U.S.C. 251109
15 U.S.C. 644(l)	53 U.S.C. 251110(a) through (j)
15 U.S.C. 644(m)(1)	53 U.S.C. 251111
15 U.S.C. 644(m)(2)	53 U.S.C. 251112
15 U.S.C. 644(n)	53 U.S.C. 251104(b)(2)(B), (C)
15 U.S.C. 644(o)	53 U.S.C. 251113
15 U.S.C. 644(p)(1)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided a definition of “bundled contract” by reference to the definition that appears in 53 U.S.C. 101102.
15 U.S.C. 644(p)(2), (3)	53 U.S.C. 251105(e)(1), (2)

16

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 644(p)(4)	53 U.S.C. 107106
15 U.S.C. 644(p)(5)	53 U.S.C. 251105(e)(3)
15 U.S.C. 644(q)	53 U.S.C. 251105(f)
15 U.S.C. 644(r)	53 U.S.C. 251114
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 111–240, § 1312(d))	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 53. Required the Administrator to implement a 3-year pilot electronic procurement center representative program and to submit a report to Congress.
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 111–240, § 1314)	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 53. Required the Administrator to establish a 5-year small business teaming pilot program.
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 103–355, § 2353)	53 U.S.C. 491107
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 103–355, § 7102)	53 U.S.C. 251106(a)(5)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 103–355, § 7104)	53 U.S.C. 491108
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 102–366, § 202(h))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that “[r]estricted competitions pursuant to section 713(b) of the Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program Act of 1988 (15 U.S.C. 644 note, 102 Stat. 3892) shall not be imposed with respect to the designated industry group of architectural and engineering services if the rate of small business participation exceeds 35 percent, until the improvements to the collection of data regarding prime contract awards (as required by subsection (g) [amending section 717 of Pub. L. 100–656]) and the system for collecting data regarding other than prime contract awards (as required by subsection (d) [amending section 714 of Pub. L. 100–656]) have been implemented.” The amendment made by the subsection (g) referred to was self-executing and required no further implementation. The amendment made by subsection (d) referred to inserted a new subsection (b) in section 714 of Pub. L. 100–656; the data collection system required by that subsection terminated on September 30, 1997. See note for 15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 714(b)).
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–590, § 133(c))	53 U.S.C. 103114
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 98–577, § 403(b) (1st sentence)).	53 U.S.C. 251110(k)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 98–577, § 403(b) (2d sentence))	53 U.S.C. 107109
15 U.S.C. 645(a)	53 U.S.C. 105101
15 U.S.C. 645(b)	53 U.S.C. 105102
15 U.S.C. 645(c)	53 U.S.C. 105103
15 U.S.C. 645(d)	53 U.S.C. 105104
15 U.S.C. 645(e)	53 U.S.C. 103208, 105104(a)
15 U.S.C. 645(f)	53 U.S.C. 105105
15 U.S.C. 646	53 U.S.C. 103202(k)
15 U.S.C. 647(a) (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 103201(l)
15 U.S.C. 647(a) (2d sentence)	Repealed as obsolete. Related to practice of administrative withholding of appropriated funds prior to enactment of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 681 et seq.) .
15 U.S.C. 647(b)(1)	53 U.S.C. 101102(6)
15 U.S.C. 647(b)(2)	53 U.S.C. 101102(18)
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(1) (1st sentence (except “State government” through “(herein referred to as ‘applicants’)” and proviso)).	53 U.S.C. 271102(a)
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(1) (1st sentence (“State government” through “(herein referred to as ‘applicants’)” and proviso)).	53 U.S.C. 271101(5)
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(1) (2d sentence) through (4)(C)(vi)	53 U.S.C. 271102(b) through (g)
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(4)(C)(vii)	53 U.S.C. 109103(h)(1)
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(4)(C)(viii)	53 U.S.C. 271102(h)
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(4)(C)(ix)	53 U.S.C. 271101(6)
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(5), (6)	53 U.S.C. 271102(i) through (j)(5)
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(7)	53 U.S.C. 271102(k)
15 U.S.C. 648(b)	53 U.S.C. 271103(a) through (d)(3)
15 U.S.C. 648(c)(1)	53 U.S.C. 271104(a)
15 U.S.C. 648(c)(2)	53 U.S.C. 271104(d) through (g)
15 U.S.C. 648(c)(3), (4)	53 U.S.C. 271104(b), (c)
15 U.S.C. 648(c)(5)	53 U.S.C. 271104(h)
15 U.S.C. 648(c)(6)	53 U.S.C. 271102(j)(6)
15 U.S.C. 648(c)(7), (8)	53 U.S.C. 271104(i), (j)
15 U.S.C. 648(d)	53 U.S.C. 271105
15 U.S.C. 648(e)	53 U.S.C. 271106
15 U.S.C. 648(f)	53 U.S.C. 271107
15 U.S.C. 648(g)	53 U.S.C. 271108
15 U.S.C. 648(h)	53 U.S.C. 103104(d)
15 U.S.C. 648(i)	53 U.S.C. 271109
15 U.S.C. 648(j)	53 U.S.C. 271110
15 U.S.C. 648(k)	53 U.S.C. 271111

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 648(f)	53 U.S.C. 271112(a) through (c)
15 U.S.C. 648(m)	53 U.S.C. 271113
15 U.S.C. 648(n)	53 U.S.C. 271114
15 U.S.C. 648a	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 648b(a) through (d)	53 U.S.C. 271115
15 U.S.C. 648b(e)	53 U.S.C. 109103(h)(2)
15 U.S.C. 649(a)	53 U.S.C. 103109
15 U.S.C. 649(b)	53 U.S.C. 277102
15 U.S.C. 649(c)	53 U.S.C. 277103
15 U.S.C. 649(d)	53 U.S.C. 277104
15 U.S.C. 649(e)	53 U.S.C. 277105
15 U.S.C. 649(f)	53 U.S.C. 107112
15 U.S.C. 649(g)	Repealed as obsolete. Required a report on certain questions relating to international trade to be submitted to Congress not later than February 23, 1989.
15 U.S.C. 649(h)	53 U.S.C. 277106
15 U.S.C. 649(i)	53 U.S.C. 277107
15 U.S.C. 649(j)	53 U.S.C. 277108
15 U.S.C. 649(k)	53 U.S.C. 277109
15 U.S.C. 649(j)(1)	53 U.S.C. 277101(1)
15 U.S.C. 649(j)(2)	53 U.S.C. 101102(31)
15 U.S.C. 649(j)(3)	53 U.S.C. 101102(34)
15 U.S.C. 649(j)(4)	53 U.S.C. 277101(2)
15 U.S.C. 649 note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1205(b))	53 U.S.C. 107113
15 U.S.C. 649a	Repealed as obsolete. Provided a program of export expansion assistance that terminated October 1, 1983.
15 U.S.C. 649b through 649d	Repealed as obsolete. Provided a program of assistance for international marketing programs that has not been funded since 1983.
15 U.S.C. 649b note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1202(a)(1), (2))	Repealed as unnecessary because of the definitions in 53 U.S.C. 101102 and 277101.
15 U.S.C. 649b note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1202(a)(3))	53 U.S.C. 277101(3)
15 U.S.C. 649b note (Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1207)	53 U.S.C. 277110
15 U.S.C. 650(a)	53 U.S.C. 207101
15 U.S.C. 650(b)	53 U.S.C. 207102
15 U.S.C. 650(c)	53 U.S.C. 207103
15 U.S.C. 650(d) through (f)	53 U.S.C. 207104
15 U.S.C. 650(g)	53 U.S.C. 207105
15 U.S.C. 650(h)	53 U.S.C. 207106
15 U.S.C. 650(i)	53 U.S.C. 207107
15 U.S.C. 650(j)	53 U.S.C. 207108
15 U.S.C. 651	Repealed as obsolete. Provided a tree planting program that has not been funded since fiscal year 1997.
15 U.S.C. 652	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for a Central European Small Business Enterprise Development Commission that has not been funded since fiscal year 1995.
15 U.S.C. 653	53 U.S.C. 103110
15 U.S.C. 653 note (Pub. L. 101–574, § 311)	53 U.S.C. 103107(f)
15 U.S.C. 654(a) through (c)	53 U.S.C. 291104(a) through (c)
15 U.S.C. 654(d)	Repealed as obsolete. Required an evaluation of drug-free workplace programs and a report to be submitted not later than April 21, 2000.
15 U.S.C. 654(e) through (f)	53 U.S.C. 291104(d) through (e)
15 U.S.C. 654(g)	53 U.S.C. 109103(k)
15 U.S.C. 655	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for a pilot technology access program that has not been funded since fiscal year 1992.
15 U.S.C. 656(a)(1)	53 U.S.C. 273101(1)
15 U.S.C. 656(a)(2)	53 U.S.C. 273101(3)
15 U.S.C. 656(a)(3)	53 U.S.C. 101102(93)
15 U.S.C. 656(a)(4)	53 U.S.C. 273101(5)
15 U.S.C. 656(b)	53 U.S.C. 273102(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 656(c)	53 U.S.C. 273103
15 U.S.C. 656(d)	53 U.S.C. 273104
15 U.S.C. 656(e)	53 U.S.C. 273105
15 U.S.C. 656(f)	53 U.S.C. 273106
15 U.S.C. 656(g)	53 U.S.C. 103111
15 U.S.C. 656(h)	53 U.S.C. 273107
15 U.S.C. 656(i) (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 273102(c)
15 U.S.C. 656(i) (2d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 273108
15 U.S.C. 656(j)	53 U.S.C. 107111
15 U.S.C. 656(k)(1), (2)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided authorizations of appropriations for fiscal years 2000 through 2003.
15 U.S.C. 656(k)(3)	53 U.S.C. 273111
15 U.S.C. 656(k)(4)	Repealed as obsolete. Required reservation of funds for sustainability pilot program for fiscal years 2000 through 2003.
15 U.S.C. 656(f)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 656(m)	53 U.S.C. 273109
15 U.S.C. 656(n)	53 U.S.C. 273110

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 657	53 U.S.C. 103112
15 U.S.C. 657a(a)	53 U.S.C. 253102
15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(1)(A)	53 U.S.C. 101102(17)
15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 253101(2)
15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(2)(A)	53 U.S.C. 253103
15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(2)(B)	53 U.S.C. 253104
15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(2)(C)	53 U.S.C. 253105
15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(3)	53 U.S.C. 253106
15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(4)	53 U.S.C. 253107
15 U.S.C. 657a(c)(1) through (3)	53 U.S.C. 253108
15 U.S.C. 657a(c)(4)	53 U.S.C. 253112
15 U.S.C. 657a(d)	53 U.S.C. 109103(f)
15 U.S.C. 657b(a), (b)	53 U.S.C. 103113(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 657b(a) (parenthetical in (a)(1) defining “Associate Administrator”).	53 U.S.C. 275101(1)
15 U.S.C. 657b(b)(1)	53 U.S.C. 103104(b)(2)
15 U.S.C. 657b(b)(2)	53 U.S.C. 103113(c)
15 U.S.C. 657b(b)(3)	53 U.S.C. 103104(b)(3)
15 U.S.C. 657b(c) (except parenthetical in paragraph (1) defining “task force”).	53 U.S.C. 275102
15 U.S.C. 657b(c)(1) (parenthetical defining “task force”)	53 U.S.C. 275101(4)
15 U.S.C. 657b(d)	53 U.S.C. 275104
15 U.S.C. 657b(e)	53 U.S.C. 275105
15 U.S.C. 657b(f)	53 U.S.C. 109103(d)
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 203 (except parenthetical in subsection (a) defining “Committee”)).	53 U.S.C. 275103
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 203 (parenthetical in subsection (a) defining “Committee”)).	53 U.S.C. 275101(2)
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 301)	53 U.S.C. 275109
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 302)	53 U.S.C. 275110
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 603)	53 U.S.C. 107105
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(a))	53 U.S.C. 241115(b)
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(b))	53 U.S.C. 275111
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(c))	53 U.S.C. 275112
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(d))	53 U.S.C. 275113
15 U.S.C. 657c(a) (except parenthetical defining “Corporation”) through (i).	53 U.S.C. 275114
15 U.S.C. 657c(a) (parenthetical defining “Corporation”)	53 U.S.C. 275101(3)
15 U.S.C. 657c(j)	53 U.S.C. 109103(i)
15 U.S.C. 657d(a) through (e)	53 U.S.C. 263305 (a) through (e)
15 U.S.C. 657d(f)(1)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for a report on the FAST program to be submitted not later than 120 days after December 21, 2000.
15 U.S.C. 657d(f)(2)	53 U.S.C. 107110(b)
15 U.S.C. 657d(g)	Repealed as obsolete. Required a review of the FAST program to be completed and a report to be submitted during the 1st quarter of fiscal year 2004.
15 U.S.C. 657d(h)	53 U.S.C. 109103(g)
15 U.S.C. 657d(i)	53 U.S.C. 263305(g)
15 U.S.C. 657e(a)	53 U.S.C. 101101(i)
15 U.S.C. 657e(b) through (d)	53 U.S.C. 263305(f)
15 U.S.C. 657f(a)	53 U.S.C. 255101
15 U.S.C. 657f(b)	53 U.S.C. 255102
15 U.S.C. 657f(c)	53 U.S.C. 255103
15 U.S.C. 657f(d)	53 U.S.C. 255104 through 255107
15 U.S.C. 657f(e)	53 U.S.C. 101102(17)
15 U.S.C. 657g	53 U.S.C. 233133(a)
15 U.S.C. 657g note (Pub. L. 109–59, § 10201)	53 U.S.C. 233133(b)
15 U.S.C. 657h	53 U.S.C. 491109
15 U.S.C. 657i	53 U.S.C. 221121
15 U.S.C. 657j	53 U.S.C. 221105(c)
15 U.S.C. 657k(a)	53 U.S.C. 221105(d)
15 U.S.C. 657k(b)	Repealed as unnecessary. Authorized appropriation of such sums as are necessary to carry out the section.
15 U.S.C. 657l	53 U.S.C. 221120(b) through (e)
15 U.S.C. 657m	53 U.S.C. 221122
15 U.S.C. 657n	53 U.S.C. 225102 through 225106
15 U.S.C. 657o	53 U.S.C. 107118(g)
15 U.S.C. 657p	53 U.S.C. 491111
15 U.S.C. 657q	53 U.S.C. 241119
15 U.S.C. 661	53 U.S.C. 301102
15 U.S.C. 662(1)	53 U.S.C. 101102(78)
15 U.S.C. 662(2)	53 U.S.C. 101102(4)
15 U.S.C. 662(3) (definition of “licensee”)	53 U.S.C. 301101(8)
15 U.S.C. 662(3) (definition of “small business investment company”).	53 U.S.C. 301101(23)
15 U.S.C. 662(4)	53 U.S.C. 301101(26)
15 U.S.C. 662(5)	53 U.S.C. 301101(19)
15 U.S.C. 662(6)	53 U.S.C. 331101(6)

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 662(7)	53 U.S.C. 301101(7)
15 U.S.C. 662(8)	53 U.S.C. 301101(2)
15 U.S.C. 662(9)	53 U.S.C. 301101(16)
15 U.S.C. 662(10)	53 U.S.C. 301101(6)
15 U.S.C. 662(11)	53 U.S.C. 301101(1)
15 U.S.C. 662(12)	53 U.S.C. 301101(24)
15 U.S.C. 662(13)	53 U.S.C. 301101(18)
15 U.S.C. 662(14) (definition of “employee welfare benefit plan”).	53 U.S.C. 301101(3)
15 U.S.C. 662(14) (definition of “pension plan”)	53 U.S.C. 301101(15)
15 U.S.C. 662(15)	53 U.S.C. 301101(13)
15 U.S.C. 662(16)	53 U.S.C. 301101(9)
15 U.S.C. 662(17)	53 U.S.C. 301101(10)
15 U.S.C. 662(18)	53 U.S.C. 301101(4)
15 U.S.C. 662(19)	53 U.S.C. 301101(5)
15 U.S.C. 671	53 U.S.C. 103106
15 U.S.C. 672	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 681(a) (1st sentence (matter before “which, if incorporated”)).	53 U.S.C. 303101(b)
15 U.S.C. 681(a) (1st sentence (matter from “which, if incorporated” through “ten years”)).	53 U.S.C. 303101(c)
15 U.S.C. 681(a) (1st sentence (matter from “possesses” through “activities”)).	53 U.S.C. 303101(d)
15 U.S.C. 681(a) (2d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 303101(e)
15 U.S.C. 681(b)	53 U.S.C. 303101(f)
15 U.S.C. 681(c)(1) through (3)	53 U.S.C. 303102(a) through (d)
15 U.S.C. 681(c)(4)	53 U.S.C. 303101(g)(2)(B)
15 U.S.C. 681(d)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 681(e)	53 U.S.C. 303102(e)
15 U.S.C. 682(a)(1), (2)	53 U.S.C. 303101(g)(1), (2)(A)(i)
15 U.S.C. 682(a)(3)	53 U.S.C. 303101(g)(3)
15 U.S.C. 682(a)(4)	53 U.S.C. 303101(g)(2)(A)(ii)
15 U.S.C. 682(b)	53 U.S.C. 303103
15 U.S.C. 682(c)	53 U.S.C. 303101(h)
15 U.S.C. 683(a) through (e)	53 U.S.C. 303104(a) through (e)(1)
15 U.S.C. 683(f)	53 U.S.C. 303104(f)
15 U.S.C. 683(g) (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(2)
15 U.S.C. 683(g) (2d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(3)
15 U.S.C. 683(g) (3d sentence (definition of “participating securities”)).	53 U.S.C. 301101(14)
15 U.S.C. 683(g) (3d sentence (definition of “prioritized payments”)).	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(1)(E)
15 U.S.C. 683(g) (4th sentence (matter before the colon))	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(13)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(1) through (4) (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(4) through (7)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(4) (2d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(1)(B)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(5), (6)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(8), (9)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(7) (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(11)(B)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(7) (2d sentence (definition of “combined capital”)).	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(1)(A)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(7) (2d sentence (definition of “management expenses”)).	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(1)(C)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (1st sentence)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(10)(A)(i)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (2d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(1)(D)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (3d sentence)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(1)(F)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (4th, 5th sentences)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(10)(A)(ii), (iii)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(9)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(10)(B)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(10)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(10)(C)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(11)(A)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(11)(A)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(11)(B)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(11)(C), (D)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(12)	53 U.S.C. 303104(g)(12)
15 U.S.C. 683(h) through (j)	53 U.S.C. 303104(h) through (j)
15 U.S.C. 683(k)	53 U.S.C. 303104(l)
15 U.S.C. 683 note (Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, § 208(d)(4)(B)(i)).	53 U.S.C. 303104(e)(2)
15 U.S.C. 684(a), (b)	53 U.S.C. 303105(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 684(c)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 684(d)	53 U.S.C. 303105(c)
15 U.S.C. 685	53 U.S.C. 303106
15 U.S.C. 686(a)	53 U.S.C. 303107
15 U.S.C. 686(b)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 686(c)	Repealed as obsolete. Related to obligations or securities acquired, and to legally binding commitments issued, before the effective date of the Small Business Investment Act Amendments of 1967.
15 U.S.C. 687(a)	53 U.S.C. 303108
15 U.S.C. 687(b)	53 U.S.C. 303109
15 U.S.C. 687(c)	53 U.S.C. 303116
15 U.S.C. 687(d)	53 U.S.C. 303121(a)
15 U.S.C. 687(e)	53 U.S.C. 303110

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 687(f)	Repealed as unnecessary because of the incorporation of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 into title 53, and the substitution of “this title” for “this Act” in appropriate places, so that the general provisions in subtitle I of title 53 apply for purposes of subtitle III as well as the purposes of subtitle II of title 53. See revision notes for 53 U.S.C. 103201, 103202, 105101.
15 U.S.C. 687(g)	53 U.S.C. 107101(b)(6)
15 U.S.C. 687(h)	53 U.S.C. 303111
15 U.S.C. 687(i)(1)	53 U.S.C. 101101(j)
15 U.S.C. 687(i)(2) through (4)	53 U.S.C. 303112
15 U.S.C. 687a	53 U.S.C. 303119
15 U.S.C. 687b(a), (b)	53 U.S.C. 303118(a) through (b)(4)(B)
15 U.S.C. 687b(c), (d)	53 U.S.C. 303118(b)(5) through (c)
15 U.S.C. 687c	53 U.S.C. 303121(b)
15 U.S.C. 687d	53 U.S.C. 303113
15 U.S.C. 687e(a)	53 U.S.C. 301101(12)
15 U.S.C. 687e(b) through (d)	53 U.S.C. 303120(a) through (c)
15 U.S.C. 687e(e)	Provided that a copy of a notice required to be served on a management official under the section shall also be served on the interested licensee. Repealed as unnecessary because each of the three provisions that require notice to be served on a management official specifically requires that the notice also be served on the licensee.
15 U.S.C. 687e(f)	53 U.S.C. 303120(d)
15 U.S.C. 687f	53 U.S.C. 303117
15 U.S.C. 687g	53 U.S.C. 303118(b)(4)(C)
15 U.S.C. 687h	53 U.S.C. 303122
15 U.S.C. 687i	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 687j	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 687k	53 U.S.C. 303114
15 U.S.C. 687l	53 U.S.C. 303115(a) through (f)
15 U.S.C. 687m	53 U.S.C. 303104(k), 303115(g)
15 U.S.C. 688	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 689(1)	53 U.S.C. 305101(1)
15 U.S.C. 689(2)	53 U.S.C. 305101(3)
15 U.S.C. 689(3)	53 U.S.C. 301101(11)
15 U.S.C. 689(4)	53 U.S.C. 305101(4)
15 U.S.C. 689(5)	53 U.S.C. 305101(5)
15 U.S.C. 689(6) (matter before subparagraph (A))	53 U.S.C. 305101(6)
15 U.S.C. 689(6)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 305103(b)(4)(D)(i), (ii)
15 U.S.C. 689(7)	53 U.S.C. 301101(25)
15 U.S.C. 689(8)	53 U.S.C. 305101(8)
15 U.S.C. 689a(1)	53 U.S.C. 305103(b)(4)(D)(iii)
15 U.S.C. 689a (except (2)(B) (matter beginning with “to enable”)).	53 U.S.C. 305102
15 U.S.C. 689a(2)(B) (matter beginning with “to enable”)	53 U.S.C. 305104(a) (matter before “the Administrator”)
15 U.S.C. 689b	53 U.S.C. 305102
15 U.S.C. 689c(a)	53 U.S.C. 305101(2)
15 U.S.C. 689c(b) through (d)	53 U.S.C. 305103(a) through (b)(4)(C)
15 U.S.C. 689c(e)(1)(A)	53 U.S.C. 305103(c)(1)
15 U.S.C. 689c(e)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 305103(b)(4)(D) (matter before clause (i))
15 U.S.C. 689c(e)(2)	53 U.S.C. 305103(c)(2)
15 U.S.C. 689d	53 U.S.C. 305104(a) (matter beginning with “the Administrator”) through (e)
15 U.S.C. 689e	53 U.S.C. 305105
15 U.S.C. 689f	53 U.S.C. 305106
15 U.S.C. 689g	53 U.S.C. 305107
15 U.S.C. 689h	53 U.S.C. 305108
15 U.S.C. 689i	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that section 318 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, in part A of title III of that Act, did not apply to a debenture issued by a new markets venture capital company under part B of that title. Provision is unnecessary because section 318 did not by its terms apply to a debenture under part B.
15 U.S.C. 689j	53 U.S.C. 305109
15 U.S.C. 689k	53 U.S.C. 305112
15 U.S.C. 689l	53 U.S.C. 305114(b)
15 U.S.C. 689m	53 U.S.C. 305114(a)
15 U.S.C. 689n	53 U.S.C. 305111
15 U.S.C. 689o	53 U.S.C. 305113
15 U.S.C. 689p	53 U.S.C. 305110
15 U.S.C. 689q	53 U.S.C. 109103(l)
15 U.S.C. 690(1)	53 U.S.C. 307101(2)
15 U.S.C. 690(2) (matter before subparagraph (A))	53 U.S.C. 307101(3)
15 U.S.C. 690(2)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 307103(b)(4)(D)(i), (ii)
15 U.S.C. 690(3)	53 U.S.C. 307101(5)
15 U.S.C. 690(4)	53 U.S.C. 307101(6)
15 U.S.C. 690(5)	53 U.S.C. 307101(7)

21

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 690(6)	53 U.S.C. 307101(8)
15 U.S.C. 690a (except (2)(B) (matter beginning with “to enable”)).	53 U.S.C. 307102
15 U.S.C. 690a(2)(B) (matter beginning with “to enable”)	53 U.S.C. 307104(a) (matter before “the Administrator”)
15 U.S.C. 690b	53 U.S.C. 307102
15 U.S.C. 690c(a)	53 U.S.C. 307101(1)
15 U.S.C. 690c(b) through (d)	53 U.S.C. 307103(a) through (b)(4)(C)
15 U.S.C. 690c(e)(1)(A)	53 U.S.C. 307103(c)(1)
15 U.S.C. 690c(e)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 307103(b)(4)(D) (matter before clause (i))
15 U.S.C. 690c(e)(2)	53 U.S.C. 307103(c)(2)
15 U.S.C. 690d	53 U.S.C. 307104(a) (matter beginning with “the Administrator” through (d))
15 U.S.C. 690e	53 U.S.C. 307105
15 U.S.C. 690f	53 U.S.C. 307106(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 690g	53 U.S.C. 307106(c)
15 U.S.C. 690h	53 U.S.C. 307107
15 U.S.C. 690i	53 U.S.C. 307108
15 U.S.C. 690j	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that section 318 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, in part A of title III of that Act, did not apply to a debenture issued by a renewable fuel capital investment company under part C of that title. Provision is unnecessary because section 318 did not by its terms apply to a debenture under part C.
15 U.S.C. 690k	53 U.S.C. 307109
15 U.S.C. 690l	53 U.S.C. 307111
15 U.S.C. 690m	53 U.S.C. 307112
15 U.S.C. 690n	53 U.S.C. 307113
15 U.S.C. 690o	53 U.S.C. 307110
15 U.S.C. 690p	53 U.S.C. 109103(m)
15 U.S.C. 690q	53 U.S.C. 307114
15 U.S.C. 691	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 692, 693	Repealed as obsolete. Related to a program of lease guarantees that has not been funded since fiscal year 1976.
15 U.S.C. 694	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 694–1, 694–2	Repealed as obsolete. Related to a program of lease guarantees that has not been funded since fiscal year 1976.
15 U.S.C. 694a(1)	53 U.S.C. 321101(1)
15 U.S.C. 694a(2)	53 U.S.C. 321101(7)
15 U.S.C. 694a(3)	53 U.S.C. 321101(8)
15 U.S.C. 694a(4)	53 U.S.C. 321101(15)
15 U.S.C. 694a(5)	53 U.S.C. 321101(5)
15 U.S.C. 694a(6)	53 U.S.C. 321101(12)
15 U.S.C. 694a(7)	53 U.S.C. 321101(11)
15 U.S.C. 694a(8)	53 U.S.C. 321101(14)
15 U.S.C. 694b(a) through (c)(3)(B) (except matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” and “qualified HUBZone small business concern”).	53 U.S.C. 321102(a) through (c)
15 U.S.C. 694b(c)(3)(B) (matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals”).	53 U.S.C. 301101(21)
15 U.S.C. 694b(c)(3)(B) (matter defining “qualified HUBZone small business concern”).	53 U.S.C. 301101(17)
15 U.S.C. 694b(c)(4) through (h)	53 U.S.C. 321102(d) through (h)
15 U.S.C. 694b(i)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that section 402 of the Small Business Investment Company Act of 1958 (former 15 U.S.C. 693) would apply in the administration of part B of title IV of that Act; that section 402 provided that in carrying out part A of that title, the Administrator would have authority provided by section 5(b) of the Small Business Act (former 15 U.S.C. 634b), the provisions of which are incorporated in 53 U.S.C. chapter 103.
15 U.S.C. 694c	53 U.S.C. 321103
15 U.S.C. 695(a)	53 U.S.C. 331102
15 U.S.C. 695(b), (c)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided direct loan authority that is no longer funded.
15 U.S.C. 695(d)(1) through (3)(D)	53 U.S.C. 331103(b)(1)(B)(i) through (iii)(IV)
15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(E) (matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans”).	53 U.S.C. 301101(22)
15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(E) (matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”).	53 U.S.C. 301101(20)
15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(E) (except matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans” and “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”) through (L).	53 U.S.C. 331103(b)(1)(B)(iii)(V) through (XII)
15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3) (sentence beginning with “In subparagraphs (J) and (K)).	53 U.S.C. 331103(b)(1)(A)

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(sentence beginning with “If eligibility is based”) through (e)(5).	53 U.S.C. 331103(b)(2) through (4)
15 U.S.C. 695(e)(6)	53 U.S.C. 331101(10)
15 U.S.C. 696 (“The Administration” through (1))	53 U.S.C. 331103(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 696(2)(A)	53 U.S.C. 331103(e)(2)(B)
15 U.S.C. 696(2)(B)	53 U.S.C. 331101(10)
15 U.S.C. 696(3) through (6)	53 U.S.C. 331103(c)(1) through (6)(A)
15 U.S.C. 696(7)	53 U.S.C. 331103(c)(7)
15 U.S.C. 697(a)(1)	53 U.S.C. 331103(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 697(a)(2) (matter before 1st proviso)	53 U.S.C. 331103(a)(3)
15 U.S.C. 697(a)(2) (provisos)	53 U.S.C. 331103(c)(6)(B)
15 U.S.C. 697(a)(3), (4)	53 U.S.C. 331103(a)(4), (5)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(1)	53 U.S.C. 331103(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(2)	53 U.S.C. 331103(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(3)	53 U.S.C. 331103(d)(2)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(4)	53 U.S.C. 331103(d)(1)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(5)	53 U.S.C. 331103(e)(2)(A)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(6)	53 U.S.C. 331103(e)(1)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(7)(A)	53 U.S.C. 331103(g)(1)(A) through (B)(ii)(I)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(7)(B)	53 U.S.C. 331103(g)(1)(C)
15 U.S.C. 697(c)	53 U.S.C. 331103(f)
15 U.S.C. 697(d)	53 U.S.C. 331103(g)(2) through (4)
15 U.S.C. 697(e)(1),(2)	53 U.S.C. 331101(9)
15 U.S.C. 697(e)(3)	53 U.S.C. 203121
15 U.S.C. 697(f)	53 U.S.C. 331103(g)(5)
15 U.S.C. 697(g), (h)	53 U.S.C. 331103(h), (i)
15 U.S.C. 697(i)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided waiver of guarantee fees with respect to loans made during the 2-year period beginning October 1, 2002.
15 U.S.C. 697 note (Pub. L. 107–100, § 6(d), 115 Stat. 972)	53 U.S.C. 331103(g)(1)(B)(ii)(II)
15 U.S.C. 697a	53 U.S.C. 331104
15 U.S.C. 697b	53 U.S.C. 331105
15 U.S.C. 697c(1)	53 U.S.C. 331106
15 U.S.C. 697c(2)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided limitation on Federal agency funding of development companies applicable before May 1, 1991.
15 U.S.C. 697d(a) through (d)	53 U.S.C. 331107
15 U.S.C. 697d(e)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided a definition of “qualified State or local development company” that is unnecessary because of the definition of “certified development company” in 53 U.S.C. 331101.
15 U.S.C. 697d note (Pub. L. 103–403, § 212(c), 108 Stat. 4184).	53 U.S.C. 107115
15 U.S.C. 697e(a) through (c)(7)	53 U.S.C. 331108(a) through (c)
15 U.S.C. 697e(c)(8)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 103116
15 U.S.C. 697e(c)(8)(C)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided 90-day deadline for certain action by the Administrator and the Inspector General of the Administration.
15 U.S.C. 697e(d) through (i)	53 U.S.C. 331108(d) through (h)
15 U.S.C. 697e(j)	53 U.S.C. 107116
15 U.S.C. 697f	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for a 1-time prepayment of guaranteed debentures purchased by the Federal Financing Bank without payment of a prepayment penalty.
15 U.S.C. 697g(a) through (d)	53 U.S.C. 331109
15 U.S.C. 697g(e)	53 U.S.C. 107117
15 U.S.C. 6901(1)	53 U.S.C. 101102(78)
15 U.S.C. 6901(2)	53 U.S.C. 101102(4)
15 U.S.C. 6901(3) through (11)	53 U.S.C. 401101(1) through (9)
15 U.S.C. 6901(12), (13)	53 U.S.C. 401101(12), (13)
15 U.S.C. 6902	53 U.S.C. 401102
15 U.S.C. 6903	53 U.S.C. 401103
15 U.S.C. 6904	53 U.S.C. 401101(11)
15 U.S.C. 6905	53 U.S.C. 401104
15 U.S.C. 6906	53 U.S.C. 401105
15 U.S.C. 6907	53 U.S.C. 401106
15 U.S.C. 6908	53 U.S.C. 401107
15 U.S.C. 6909	53 U.S.C. 401109
15 U.S.C. 6910	53 U.S.C. 401108
15 U.S.C. 7101	53 U.S.C. 403102
15 U.S.C. 7102(a)(1) through (4)	53 U.S.C. 403103(a)
15 U.S.C. 7102(a)(5)	Repealed as obsolete. Required a plan to be submitted through the President not later than October 23, 1994.
15 U.S.C. 7102(b), (c)	53 U.S.C. 403103(b), (c)
15 U.S.C. 7103	53 U.S.C. 403104
15 U.S.C. 7104	53 U.S.C. 403105
15 U.S.C. 7105	53 U.S.C. 403106
15 U.S.C. 7106	53 U.S.C. 403107
15 U.S.C. 7107	53 U.S.C. 403108
15 U.S.C. 7108(1)	53 U.S.C. 101102(78)

23

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 7108(2)	53 U.S.C. 101102(4)
15 U.S.C. 7108(3) through (8)	53 U.S.C. 403101
15 U.S.C. 7109	53 U.S.C. 403109
15 U.S.C. 7110	53 U.S.C. 403110

SECTION-BY-SECTION EXPLANATION

SECTION 1—TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1 of the bill provides a table of contents for the Act.

SECTION 2—PURPOSE; CONFORMITY WITH ORIGINAL INTENT

Section 2(a) of the bill provides that the purpose is to codify certain existing laws relating to small business programs as a positive law title of the United States Code.

Section 2(b) of the bill provides a statement of intent with respect to the codification of existing law (see “Conformity With Original Intent” above).

SECTION 3—ENACTMENT OF TITLE 53, UNITED STATES CODE

Section 3 of the bill enacts title 53, United States Code. For each section of title 53, the source law citations, along with any revision notes, are set out below. In the revision notes, where language is quoted from a source provision, the enacted language, as it appears in the Statutes at Large rather than in the United States Code, is shown. This is because language appearing in a non-positive law title of the United States Code may vary slightly from the enacted language as necessary to integrate the source provision into the United States Code.

SOURCE LAW CITATION TABLES AND REVISION NOTES

TITLE 53—SMALL BUSINESS

The following revisions are made throughout the title:

References to the “Select Committee on Small Business of the Senate” are changed to the “Committee on Small Business and Entrepreneurship of the Senate”.

For consistency, references to the “the Administration” are generally changed to “the Administrator” (except when reference is made to the Small Business Administration as an agency), and references to units within the Small Business Administration are generally changed to the head of the unit. The change has no effect on the authority of the Administrator to delegate authority under any provision of law or on the rules that determine whether an agency head may be required to provide testimony in litigation concerning a decision made by a delegate of the agency head.

For consistency, references to a Federal department, executive agency, board, commission, independent establishment, and the like are changed to refer to a “Federal agency”, which is defined to include all except as specified in the definition in 53 U.S.C. 101102.

For consistency, defined terms that may have titlewide applicability are moved to 53 U.S.C. 101102.

24

References to a “business”, “enterprise”, “firm”, “individual” (in the capacity of a sole proprietorship business concern), or “small business” are changed to “concern” or “small business concern”, as appropriate, for consistency. See revision notes for 53 U.S.C. 103107.

References to a “financial institution” are changed to “lending institution” for consistency in title 53.

References to a “rule or regulation” or “rules and regulations” are changed to “regulation” or “regulations” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity.

References to the “Standard Industrial Classification System” are changed to the “North American Industry Classification System”.

References to the “handicapped” are changed to refer to the “disabled” to reflect current terminology.

Provisions that relate solely to an event in the past are omitted. In a provision requiring that an action of continuing effect be taken by a date that has passed, the words that specify the date by which the action was required to have been taken are omitted, and the words describing the action that is of continuing effect are restated with appropriate modification.

The word “may” is substituted for “is authorized to” to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity, and for consistency in title 53.

The word “shall” is substituted for “is authorized and directed to” to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity, and for consistency in title 53.

The word “includes” is substituted for “includes, but is not limited to” and similar phrases to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity, and for consistency in title 53, because “includes” is used only in the sense of inclusion and not in any sense of exclusion.

The word “ensure” is substituted for “assure” or “insure” as necessary for consistency in title 53.

Subtitle I—General Provisions

Chapter 101—Declarations; Definitions; Small Business Concerns

SECTION 101101—DECLARATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
101101(a) through (c).	15 U.S.C. 631(a) through (c) (matter before semicolon)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(a) through (c) (matter before semicolon)]
101101(d)(1)(A)(i) through (v).	15 U.S.C. 631(d)(2)(A)(i) through (v)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(d)(2)(A)(i) through (v)]
101101(d)(1)(A)(vi) through (xii).	15 U.S.C. 631(f)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(f)(1)]
101101(d)(1)(B)(i), (ii).	15 U.S.C. 631(d)(2)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(d)(2)(B)]
101101(d)(1)(B)(iii) through (v).	15 U.S.C. 631(f)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(f)(2)]
101101(d)(2)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 101
101101(e)	15 U.S.C. 631(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(e)]
101101(f)	15 U.S.C. 631(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(h)]
101101(g)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(d)(1)]
101101(h)	15 U.S.C. 638(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(a)]
101101(i)	15 U.S.C. 657e(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[35(a)]
101101(j)	15 U.S.C. 687(i)(1)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 308(i)(1)
101101(k)(1)	15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 97–219, § 2
101101(k)(2)	15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 102–564, title I, § 102
101101(k)(3)	15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title I, § 102], 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–668

In subsection (b)(1), in the matter before subparagraph (A), in subsection (c), in the matter before paragraph (1), and in subsection (e), in the matter before paragraph (1), “assist” is substituted for “aid and assist” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (i) of subsection (d)(1)(B), “business firm” is substituted for “business” to provide an antecedent for “those firms” in clause (ii).

In subsection (d)(2), “business development program” is substituted for “Capital Ownership Development Program” each place it appears for consistency in title 53.

In subsection (d)(2)(B)(v), “small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” is substituted for “eligible small businesses” for clarity and consistency in title 53.

In subsection (g), the terms “qualified HUBZone small business concern”, “small business concern” (except as stated in the following note), “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”, “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals”, “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans”, and “small business concern owned and controlled by women” appear in alphabetical order to make clear that the order in which the terms appear does not imply any prioritization.

In subsection (g), references to a small business concern other than a qualified HUBZone small business concern, small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans, small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, small business concern owned and controlled by veterans, or small business concern owned and controlled by women are preceded by “other” and moved to the end of a list of all types of small business concern to make clear that the term “small business concern” in that context means a small business concern other than a small business concern of a type described in the preceding list.

In subsection (k)(2)(B)(iv), “participation by small business concerns owned and controlled by women and by small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” is substituted for “participation by women-owned small business concerns and by socially and economically disadvantaged small business concerns” for clarity and for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 101102—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
101102(1)	(no source)	
101102(2)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 3(1)
101102(3)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 3(2)
101102(4)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 3(3) (relating to “Administrator”)
	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(2)
	15 U.S.C. 636e(1) (relating to “Administrator”)	Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12052 (relating to “Administrator”)
	15 U.S.C. 662(2)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(2)
	15 U.S.C. 6901(2)	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 172(2)
	15 U.S.C. 7108(2)	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 408(2)
101102(5)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(7)]
101102(6)	15 U.S.C. 647(b)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[18(b)(1)]
101102(7)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(6)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(6)(A)]
101102(8)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(6)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(6)(B)]
101102(9)	(no source)	
101102(10)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(4)(D)]
101102(11)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(F)(i)(I)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(31)(F)(i)(I)]
	15 U.S.C. 638(z)(4)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(z)(4)(A)]
101102(12)	15 U.S.C. 632(o)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(o)(1)]
101102(13)	15 U.S.C. 632(o)(2), (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(o)(2), (3)]
101102(14)	(no source)	
101102(15)	(no source)	
101102(16)	15 U.S.C. 632(l)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(l)]
101102(17)	15 U.S.C. 637(m)(1)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(m)(1)(A)]
	15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(1)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[31(b)(1)(A)]
	15 U.S.C. 657f(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[36(e)]
101102(18)	15 U.S.C. 632(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(h)]
	15 U.S.C. 647(b)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[18(b)(2)]
101102(19)	(no source)	
101102(20)	15 U.S.C. 632(f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(f)]

SECTION 101102—DEFINITIONS—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
101102(21)	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(17) (parenthetical defining “disabled veteran”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(b)(17) (parenthetical defining “disabled veteran”)]
101102(22)	(no source)	
101102(23)	15 U.S.C. 632(k)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(k)(1)]
101102(24)	15 U.S.C. 636e(2)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12052(2)
101102(25)	(no source)	
101102(26)	15 U.S.C. 636e(3)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12052(3)
101102(27)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(A) (3d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(A) (3d sentence)]
101102(28)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(F)(i)(II)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(31)(F)(i)(II)]
	15 U.S.C. 638(z)(4)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(z)(4)(B)]
101102(29)	15 U.S.C. 632(g)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(g)]
101102(30)	(no source)	
101102(31)	15 U.S.C. 649(/)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(l)(2)]
101102(32)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(35)(A)(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(35)(A)(i)]
101102(33)	(no source)	
101102(34)	15 U.S.C. 649(/)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(l)(3)]
101102(35)	(no source)	
101102(36)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(A)(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(31)(A)(i)]
101102(37)(A)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(35)(A)(ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(35)(A)(ii)]
101102(37)(B)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(A)(ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(31)(A)(ii)]
101102(38)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(A)(iii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(31)(A)(iii)]
101102(39)	(no source)	
101102(40)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(9)(D)(ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(9)(D)(ii)]
101102(41)	(no source)	
101102(42)	15 U.S.C. 632(b)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(b)]
101102(43)	(no source)	
101102(44)	(no source)	
101102(45)	15 U.S.C. 632(bb)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(bb)]
101102(46)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(1)]
	15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 152(a)(2)
101102(47)	15 U.S.C. 632(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(i)]
101102(48)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(2)]
101102(49)	(no source)	
101102(50)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(3)]
101102(51)	(no source)	
101102(52)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(6)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(6)(C)]
101102(53)	15 U.S.C. 632(s)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(s)]
101102(54)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(9)(D)(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(9)(i)]
101102(55)	(no source)	
101102(56)	(no source)	
101102(57)	15 U.S.C. 632(v)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(v)]
101102(58)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(15)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(15)]
101102(59)	(no source)	
101102(60)	15 U.S.C. 632(r)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(r)(2)]
101102(61)	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(1)(D)]
101102(62)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(C)(iii) (relating to definition of “preferred lenders program”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(2)(C)(iii) (relating to definition of “preferred lenders program”)]
	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(1)(E)]
101102(63)	(no source)	
101102(64)	(no source)	
101102(65)	(no source)	
101102(66)	15 U.S.C. 632(cc)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(cc)]
101102(67)	(no source)	
101102(68)	15 U.S.C. 632(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(e)]
101102(69)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(4)(A)]
101102(70)	15 U.S.C. 632(c)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(c)]
101102(71)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(A), (B) (except matter in (A)(i) relating to estab- lishment of certifi- cation procedures by regulation)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(5)(A), (B) (except mat- ter in (A)(i) relating to establishment of cer- tification procedures by regulation)]
101102(72)	15 U.S.C. 632(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(d)]
101102(73)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(4)(B)]
101102(74)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(4)(C)]
101102(75)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(F)(i)(III)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(31)(F)(i)(III)]
	15 U.S.C. 638(z)(4)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(z)(4)(C)]
101102(76)	(no source)	
101102(77)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 3(4)
101102(78)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 3(3) (relating to “Administra- tion”)

SECTION 101102—DEFINITIONS—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(1)
	15 U.S.C. 636e(1) (relating to “Administration”)	Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12052 (relating to “Administration”)
	15 U.S.C. 662(1)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(1)
	15 U.S.C. 6901(1)	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 172(1)
	15 U.S.C. 7108(1)	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 408(1)
101102(79)	(no source)	
101102(80)	(no source)	
101102(81)	15 U.S.C. 632(u)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(u)]
101102(82)	(no source)	
101102(83)	(no source)	
101102(84)	(no source)	
101102(85)	(no source)	
101102(86)	15 U.S.C. 632(q)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(q)(1)]
101102(87)	15 U.S.C. 632(m)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(m)]
101102(88)	15 U.S.C. 632(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(j)]
101102(89)	15 U.S.C. 632(a)(1) through (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(a)(1) through (3)]
	15 U.S.C. 632(a)(5)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(a)(5)(A)]
	15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 222(b)
	15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1344(a)
	15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1344(b)
	15 U.S.C. 632(w) through (y)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(w) through (y)]
101102(90)	15 U.S.C. 632(q)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(q)(2)]
101102(91)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(4)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(4)(A), (B)]
	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(J)(ii)(I), (II)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(J)(ii)(I), (II)]
101102(92)	15 U.S.C. 632(q)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(q)(3)]
101102(93)	15 U.S.C. 632(n)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(n)]
	15 U.S.C. 656(a)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(a)(3)]
101102(94)	15 U.S.C. 632(t)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(t)]
101102(95)	(no source)	
101102(96)	(no source)	
101102(97)	15 U.S.C. 632(r)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(r)(1)]
101102(98)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(A) (1st, 2d sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(A) (1st, 2d sentences)]
	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(E)]
101102(99)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(5)]
	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(8) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(8) (1st sentence)]
101102(100)	(no source)	
101102(101)	(no source)	
101102(102)	(no source)	
101102(103)	15 U.S.C. 633(a) (last sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(a) (last sentence)]
101102(104)	15 U.S.C. 632(aa)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(aa)]
101102(105)	15 U.S.C. 632(q)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(q)(4)]
101102(106)	(no source)	
101102(107)	(no source)	

The text of several definitions in the Small Business Act limited the meaning of the defined term to a specified provision in the Act, but those terms are not used with any different meaning elsewhere in the Act. In the case of such a defined term, the text limiting the meaning of the term to a specified provision is omitted, and the definition is moved to 53 U.S.C. 101102, the general definitions section, to ensure consistent usage throughout the title, now and in the future. Other defined terms that are of limited applicability are restated in the provisions in which they apply.

Definitions of “accredited lenders program”, “Association”, “business development program”, “certified development company program”, “defense agency”, “disadvantaged owner”, “disaster assistance program”, “expedited disaster assistance business loan program”, “export express program”, “export working capital program”, “extraordinary disaster”, “floor plan financing program”, “general business loan program”, “HUBZone program”, “immediate disaster assistance program”, “major disaster area”, “microloan program”, “military department”, “new markets venture capital company program”, “premier certified lenders program”, “PRIME program”, “private disaster assistance program”, “procuring agency”, “renewable fuel capital investment pilot program”, “SBA district”, “SBA

district office”, “SBA regional office”, “SBIR agency”, “SBIR program”, “SCORE”, “small business development center program”, “small business investment company program”, “STTR agency”, “STTR program”, “women’s business center”, and “women’s business center program” are added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (6)(A), “food or fiber” is substituted for “food and fiber” for clarity.

In paragraph (6)(E), “any other industry related to agriculture” is substituted for “all other farming and agricultural related industries” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity.

Throughout the title, for consistency in title 53 and to conform to prevailing usage in procurement law, “contracting officer” is substituted for “procurement officer” so that the definition of “contracting officer” in paragraph (17) applies.

In paragraph (29)(D), “biomass (as defined by the Administrator)” is substituted for “biomass” because the definition of “biomass” in paragraph (11) does not apply in paragraph (29)(D).

In paragraph (38), “guarantee” is substituted for “guaranty” for clarity and for consistency in title 53.

In paragraph (40), “extraordinary disaster area” is substituted for “disaster area” for clarity.

In paragraph (40), “small business concern” is substituted for “business concern” for consistency with 53 U.S.C. 221108.

In paragraph (42), “Except in subtitles III and IV” is added so that the definition of “Federal agency”, taken from the Small Business Act, applies only in subtitles I and II, which are derived primarily from that Act, and not in subtitles III and IV, which are derived from other Acts.

In paragraph (42)(B)(ii), “Government Accountability Office” is substituted for “General Accounting Office” because of section 8(b) of Pub. L. 108–271, July 7, 2004, 118 Stat. 814.

In paragraph (47), “(including personal property of the owner or lessee of the residential property)” is substituted for “and also includes personal property” for clarity.

In paragraph (60), in the matter before subparagraph (A), “non-federally regulated lender” is substituted for “non-federally regulated SBA lender” to conform the defined term to the term used in other provisions of the title.

In paragraph (60), in the matter before subparagraph (A), “(other than a small business lending company)” is added for clarity.

In paragraph (60)(A), “under the general business loan program” is substituted for “under section 7” to provide a more precise reference to the pertinent program.

Throughout the title, for consistency in title 53 and to conform to prevailing usage in procurement law, “procuring agency” is substituted for “contracting agency” so that the definition of “procuring agency” in paragraph (67) applies.

In paragraph (68)(E), “financial assistance under the general business loan program” is substituted for “financial assistance under this subsection” for clarity.

In paragraph (90)(A), “or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans” is omitted as unnecessary because the subject is covered by the words that precede it.

In paragraph (92)(A), “or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans” is omitted as unnecessary because the subject is covered by the words that precede it.

In paragraph (93), in the matter before subparagraph (A), “start-up or existing” in section 29(a)(3) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 656(a)(3)) is omitted as unnecessary, and “means” is substituted for “includes” to make clear that the term “small business concern owned and controlled by women” does not include anything other than what is described in paragraph (93).

In paragraph (94), “a small business development center that receives financial assistance under chapter 271” is substituted for “a

small business development center described in section 21” because nothing in section 21 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 648) purports to describe a small business development center.

In paragraph (103), “Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands” is omitted as obsolete. See note at 48 U.S.C. prec. 1681. For continued application of certain laws of the United States in certain cases, see the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union With the United States of America (48 U.S.C. 1801 note), the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Governments of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia (48 U.S.C. 1901 note), and the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Palau (48 U.S.C. 1931 note).

SECTION 101103—SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
101103(a) through (c)(4).	15 U.S.C. 632(a)(1) through (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(a)(1) through (3)]
101103(c)(5)	15 U.S.C. 632(a)(5)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(a)(5)(A)]
101103(c)(6)	15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 222(b)
101103(c)(7)(A)	15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1344(a)
101103(c)(7)(B)	15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1344(b)
101103(d)	15 U.S.C. 632(w) through (y)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(w) through (y)]

In subsection (a), in the matter before paragraph (1), “(including an agricultural enterprise)” is substituted for “(including an enterprise that is engaged in the business of production of food and fiber, ranching and raising of livestock, agriculture, or any other farming- or agriculture-related industry)” to eliminate unnecessary words and to make clear that an enterprise engaged in aquaculture is included in the definition.

In subsection (c)(5)(A), “applicants for business loans under the general business loan program” is substituted for “applicants for business loans under section 7(a)” for clarity.

Subparagraph (A) of subsection (d)(1) is revised to make clear that the subparagraph provides a remedy for misrepresentation that is in addition to any other remedy that the United States may have and is recoverable as statutory damages in the amount that is equal to the amount expended by the United States on a contract, subcontract, cooperative agreement, cooperative research and development agreement, or grant obtained through misrepresentation. “The provision contains an *irrefutable* presumption of a *dollar-for-dollar* loss to the United States . . .” [emphasis added]. S. Rept. No. 111–343, page 15, referring to section 401 of S. 2989, where the text of section 3(w) of the Small Business Act originated.

Chapter 103—Small Business Administration

Subchapter I—Organization

SECTION 103101—ESTABLISHMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103101	15 U.S.C. 633(a) (1st through 3d sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(a) (1st through 3d sentences)]

In subsection (a), “to carry out the authorities committed to the Administrator under this title and other law” is substituted for “In order to carry out the policies of this Act” to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity, and to account for enactment of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 and other laws after enactment of the Small Business Act.

In subsection (c), “regional, district, and branch offices” is substituted for “branch and regional offices” for clarity and for consistency with provisions in title 53 that recognize the existence of SBA district offices.

SECTION 103102—ADMINISTRATOR

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103102	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (1st, 2d sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (1st, 2d sentences)]

SECTION 103103—DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103103(a)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (4th sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (4th sentence)]
103103(b)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (8th sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (8th sentence)]

SECTION 103104—ASSOCIATE ADMINISTRATORS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103104(a)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (5th sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (5th sentence)]
103104(b)(1)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (6th sentence (matter before “who”))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5 (6th sentence (matter before “who”))]
103104(b)(2)	15 U.S.C. 657b(b)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(b)(1)]
103104(b)(3)	15 U.S.C. 657b(b)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(b)(3)]
103104(b)(4)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (6th sentence (matter beginning with “who”))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (6th sentence (matter beginning with “who”))]
103104(c)(1)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (7th sentence (matter before “who”))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (7th sentence (matter before “who”))]
103104(c)(2) (matter before the comma).	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (7th sentence (matter from “who” through “appointee”))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (7th sentence (matter from “who” through “appointee”))]
103104(c)(2) (matter following the comma).	15 U.S.C. 633 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title IV, § 401(b)(2), Nov. 15, 1988 (102 Stat. 3873)
103104(c)(3)(A)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(11)(A)]
103104(c)(3)(B)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (7th sentence (matter following “appointee”))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (7th sentence (matter following “appointee”))]
	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10) (2d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10) (2d sentence)]
	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(8) (2d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(8) (2d sentence)]
103104(d)	15 U.S.C. 648(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(h)]
103104(e)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (last sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (last sentence)]

In subsection (d)(1)(B), “rate of pay for a position classified above GS–15 pursuant to section 5108 of title 5” is substituted for “rate of GS–17” because of section 101(c) of the Federal Employees Pay Comparability Act of 1990 (enacted by section 529 of Pub. L. 101–509, 5 U.S.C. 5376 note).

In subsection (d)(2)(B)(iii), “funding levels for applicants” is substituted for “funding levels therefore” for clarity.

SECTION 103105—PERSONNEL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103105(a)	15 U.S.C. 634(a) (2d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(a) (2d sentence)]
103105(b)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(8)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(8)]
103105(c)	15 U.S.C. 634(c)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(c)]

In subsection (b)(1), “or organizations thereof” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “maximum rate payable under section 5376 of title 5” is substituted for “highest rate payable under sec-

tion 5332 of title 5” because of section 101(c) of the Federal Employees Pay Comparability Act of 1990 (enacted by section 529 of Pub. L. 101–509, 5 U.S.C. 5376 note).

In subsection (c)(1), “subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5” is substituted for “the Travel Expense Act of 1949” on authority of Pub. L. 89–554, § 7(b), Sept. 6, 1966 (80 Stat. 631), the 1st section of which enacted Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SECTION 103106—SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT DIVISION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103106	15 U.S.C. 671	Pub. L. 85–699, title II, § 201

SECTION 103107—OFFICE OF ADVOCACY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103107(a)	(no source)	
103107(b)	15 U.S.C. 634a (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 201 (1st sentence)
103107(c)	15 U.S.C. 634a (last sentence)	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 201 (last sentence)
103107(d)(1) through (10).	15 U.S.C. 634b(1) through (10)	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 202(1) through (10)
103107(d)(11)	15 U.S.C. 634b(12)	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 202(12)
103107(e)	15 U.S.C. 634c	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 203
103107(f)	15 U.S.C. 653 note	Pub. L. 101–574, § 311
103107(g)	15 U.S.C. 634d	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 204
103107(h)	15 U.S.C. 634e	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 205
103107(i)	15 U.S.C. 634g(b)	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 207(b)
103107(j)	15 U.S.C. 634f	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 206

Throughout this section, references to individual “small businesses” are changed to “small business concerns” notwithstanding that the provision from which the section is derived was enacted as part of Pub. L. 94–305 and not as part of the Small Business Act, for consistency in title 53 and in the absence of any indication that Congress intended the term “small businesses” (as used in Pub. L. 94–305 to refer to individual small businesses rather than to the small business community as a whole) to refer to anything other than small business concerns under the Small Business Act.

In subsection (a), definitions of “Chief Counsel” and “Office” are added for clarity and convenience.

Subsection (f) is included in this section to make clear that appropriations made available under 53 U.S.C. 109.103(c)(2) are available to carry out subsection (f).

SECTION 103108—DIVISION OF PROGRAM CERTIFICATION AND ELIGIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103108(a) through (e).	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(E), (F)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(11)(E), (F)]
103108(f)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 102–366, § 221

SECTION 103109—OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103109	15 U.S.C. 649(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(a)]

SECTION 103110—OFFICE OF RURAL AFFAIRS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103110	15 U.S.C. 653	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[26]

In subsection (d)(5), “United States National Tourism Organization” is substituted for “United States Travel and Tourism Administration” because of the abolishment of the United States Travel and Tourism Administration by the repeal of section 301 of the International Travel Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2124) by section 9 of the United States National Tourism Organization Act of 1996 (110

Stat. 3407) and the establishment of the United States National Tourism Organization by section 3 of the United States National Tourism Organization Act of 1996 (110 Stat. 3403).

SECTION 103111—OFFICE OF WOMEN’S BUSINESS OWNERSHIP

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103111	15 U.S.C. 656(g)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(g)]

SECTION 103112—SMALL BUSINESS AND AGRICULTURE REGULATORY ENFORCEMENT OMBUDSMAN; REGIONAL SMALL BUSINESS REGULATORY FAIRNESS BOARDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103112	15 U.S.C. 657	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[30]

SECTION 103113—OFFICE OF VETERANS BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103113(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 657b(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(a)]
103113(c)	15 U.S.C. 657b(b)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(b)(2)]

SECTION 103114—TASK FORCE ON PURCHASES FROM THE BLIND AND SEVERELY DISABLED

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103114	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–590, § 133(c)

SECTION 103115—ADVISORY COMMITTEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103115	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(13)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(b)(13)]

SECTION 103116—BUREAU OF PCLP OVERSIGHT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103116	15 U.S.C. 697e(c)(8)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 508(c)(8)(A), (B)

Subchapter II—Functions

SECTION 103201—GENERAL POWERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103201(a)	15 U.S.C. 634(a) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(a) (1st sentence)]
103201(b)	15 U.S.C. 634(a) (last sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(a) (last sentence)]
103201(c)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(1)]
103201(d)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(4) (2d complete sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(4) (2d complete sentence)]
103201(e)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(6)]
103201(f)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(9)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(9)]
103201(g)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(11)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(11)]
103201(h)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(14)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(14)]
103201(i)	15 U.S.C. 642	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[13]
103201(j)	15 U.S.C. 641	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[12]
103201(k)	15 U.S.C. 643	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[14]
103201(l)	15 U.S.C. 647(a) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[18(a) (1st sentence)]
103201(m)	15 U.S.C. 634(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(d)]
103201(n), (o)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (3d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (3d sentence)]
103201(p)	15 U.S.C. 631(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(i)]
103201(q)	15 U.S.C. 633(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(e)]
103201(r)	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(1)(G)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(b)(1)(G)]

In subsection (b), “At the request of the Administrator, the head of any Federal agency or of the Government Accountability Office

or Postal Service may provide” is substituted for “The Administration, with the consent of any board, commission, independent establishment or executive department of the Government, may avail itself” to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity, and for consistency with similar provisions in other laws, with no change in meaning.

In subsection (b), “this title or any other law under which the Administrator provides assistance to small business concerns” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f) and because the last sentence of 15 U.S.C. 634(a) has been interpreted to authorize the Administrator to receive assistance from other Federal agencies in carrying out other laws in addition to the Small Business Act and the Small Business Investment Company Act of 1958.

In subsection (d), “this subtitle or subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (e), “this subtitle and subtitles II and III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (f)(2), “to further the objectives of the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “to further the objectives of section 7(b)” for clarity.

In subsection (g), “this subtitle or subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” each place it appears on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (i), “under this subtitle or subtitle II or III” is substituted for “under this Act” each place it appears on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (i)(1)(B), “the amount of fees” is substituted for “the fees” for clarity.

In subsection (i)(2), “any individual who” is substituted for “any person who” for clarity.

In subsection (l), “unless such work or activity is expressly provided for in this” is substituted for “and nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to authorize any such duplication unless such work or activity is expressly provided for in this” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (l), “in this subtitle or subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (m), “Subsections (a) and (b) of section 3324 of title 31” is substituted for “Section 3648 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 529)” on authority of Pub. L. 97–258, § 4(b), Sept. 13, 1982 (96 Stat. 1067), the 1st section of which enacted title 31, United States Code.

In subsections (n) and (o), “including its lending and guaranteeing functions” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (o), “veterans” is substituted for “veterans of the Armed Forces of the United States” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (p), “this subtitle or subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

Subsections (r)(2) and (s), derived from subsections (g) and (h) of section 4 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 633) (as in effect before the repeal of those subsections effective October 1, 2006), are added on authority of Public Law 109–316 (120 Stat. 1742), as amended by Public Law 110–4 (121 Stat. 7), Public Law 110–57 (121 Stat. 560), Public Law 110–136 (121 Stat. 1453), Public Law 110–235 (122 Stat. 1552), Public Law 111–10 (123 Stat. 990), Public Law 111–43 (123 Stat. 1965), Public Law 111–66 (123 Stat. 2005), Public Law 111–89 (123 Stat. 2975), Public Law 111–136 (124 Stat. 6), Public Law 111–162 (124 Stat. 1129), Public Law 111–214 (124 Stat. 2346), Public Law 111–251 (124 Stat. 2631), Public Law 112–1 (125 Stat. 3), and Public Law 112–17 (125 Stat. 221).

In subsection (s), paragraphs (8) and (9) are added on authority of Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 132(b), (c), Dec. 8, 2004 (118 Stat. 3453).

SECTION 103202—FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103202(a)(1) through (6).	15 U.S.C. 633(c)(1) through (5)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(c)(1) through (5)(C)]
103202(a)(7)	15 U.S.C. 635(b)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[6(b)]
103202(b)(1)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(2)]
103202(b)(2)	15 U.S.C. 635(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[6(a)]
103202(b)(3)(A)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(4) (3d and 4th complete sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(4) (3d and 4th complete sentences)]
103202(b)(3)(B)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(3)]
103202(b)(4)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(4) (matter before 2d complete sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(4) (matter before 2d complete sentence)]
103202(b)(5)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(5)]
103202(b)(6)	15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title V, § 505
103202(c)(1) through (4)(B).	15 U.S.C. 634(f)(1) through (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(f)(1) through (3)]
103202(c)(4)(C)	15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 226
103202(c)(5)	15 U.S.C. 634(f)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(f)(4)]
103202(d), (e)	15 U.S.C. 634(g), (h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(g), (h)]
103202(f)(1), (2) ...	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(7)]
103202(f)(3)(A)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(C)(iii) (relating to the preferred lenders program)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(2)(C)(iii) (relating to the preferred lenders program)]
103202(f)(3)(B)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(C)(ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(2)(C)(ii)]
103202(f)(3)(C)	15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 103(h)
103202(g), (h)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(12), (13)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(12), (13)]
103202(i)	15 U.S.C. 634(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(e)]
103202(j)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(10)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(10)]
103202(k)	15 U.S.C. 646	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[17]
103202(l)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(3)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(3)(A), (B)]

Subsection (a) revises 15 U.S.C. 633(c) generally to reflect the practice following elimination of revolving funds by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).

In subsection (a)(2)(B), “by sections 9103 and 9104 of title 31” is substituted for “by law (sections 102, 103, and 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 847–849))” on authority of Pub. L. 97–258, § 4(b), Sept. 13, 1982 (96 Stat. 1067), the 1st section of which enacted title 31, United States Code.

In subsection (a)(3), “a report” is substituted for “a full and complete report” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a)(4)(D), “chapter 31 of title 31” and “that chapter” are substituted for “the Second Liberty Bond Act, as amended” and “such Act, as amended,” respectively, on authority of Pub. L. 97–258, § 4(b), Sept. 13, 1982 (96 Stat. 1067), the 1st section of which enacted title 31, United States Code.

In subsection (a)(4)(F), “borrowing authority contained in this paragraph” is substituted for “borrowing authority contained herein” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1)(A), “subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (b)(2)(i), “this subtitle and subtitles II and III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “this subtitle or subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (b)(3)(A)(ii), “with or without the execution of an express delegation of power or power of attorney” is substituted for “without the execution of an express delegation”, and “Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the Administrator from delegating such power by order or by power of attorney, in his discretion, to any officer or agent he may approve” is omitted as unnecessary, because the subparagraph specifically authorizes the Administrator to make such a delegation and there is nothing in the section that could be construed to negate that authority.

In subsection (b)(3)(B), “subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (b)(5), “the conduct of the general business loan program and disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “the conduct of activities authorized in sections 7(a) and 7(b)” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(1), “subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subparagraphs (B) and (C) of subsection (c)(2), “or resale” is added for clarity.

In subsection (c)(3), “is sold” is substituted for “is sold in the secondary market” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(5), “the rights of any person under subsection (i)” is substituted for “the rights of any party pursuant to section 7(a)(6)(C) or subsection (e) of this section” because paragraph (6) of section 7(a) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6)) does not contain a subparagraph (C), and subsection (i) is the appropriate reference.

In subsection (d)(3)(B)(iv), “trust or” is added for clarity.

In subsection (f)(1), “subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (g)(1), “(A) fees that are specifically authorized by law; and (B) fees that were in effect on September 30, 1994, in the amounts and at the rates in effect on that date” is substituted for “those fees which are specifically authorized by law or which are in effect on September 30, 1994, and in the amounts and at the rates in effect on such date” for clarity.

In subsection (i)(2), “subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (i)(4)(B), “viable business” is substituted for “viable small business entity” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity.

In subsection (i)(5), “Notwithstanding section 203109 of this title” is substituted for “Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 7(a)(4)(C) and 7(i)(1) of this Act” to correct an error in the law and because of the repeal of 15 U.S.C. 636(i).

In subsection (i)(6)(A), “required payments” is substituted for “payments which were required under the loan” for consistency and clarity.

In subsection (i)(6)(B), “lender” is substituted for “lender (Small Business Administration or participant)” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (l)(1), “the general business loan program, disaster assistance programs, and certified development company program” is substituted for “the loan programs authorized by subsections (a) and (b) of section 7 of this Act and title V of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958” for clarity.

SECTION 103203—SMALL BUSINESS ECONOMIC DATABASE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103203	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(2)(A)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[4(b)(2)(A)]

SECTION 103204—SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SECURITY AND EDUCATION PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103204	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(4)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[4(b)(4)]

In subsection (b), “National Institute of Standards and Technology”, the parent agency of the Information Technology Laboratory, successor to the Institute of Computer Sciences and Technology, is substituted for “Institute of Computer Sciences and Technology”.

36

SECTION 103205—GENERAL POLICIES GOVERNING THE GRANTING AND
DENIAL OF APPLICATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103205	15 U.S.C. 633(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(d)]

Provisions in 15 U.S.C. 633(d) establishing a Loan Policy Board are omitted, and a provision in 15 U.S.C. 633(d) assigning duties to the Loan Policy Board is modified to assign those duties to the Administrator, because of the abolishment of the Loan Policy Board and transfer to the Administrator of its functions by sections 11(b) and 13(a) of Reorg. Plan No. 4 of 1965, eff. July 27, 1965, 30 F.R. 9353 (79 Stat. 1321), set out in the Appendix to title 5, United States Code.

SECTION 103206—RETENTION OF RECORDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103206	15 U.S.C. 639(e) (undesignated paragraph before paragraph (2))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[10(e) (undesignated paragraph before paragraph (2))]

SECTION 103207—CONSULTATION AND COOPERATION WITH OTHER FEDERAL
AGENCIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103207	15 U.S.C. 639(f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[10(f)]

SECTION 103208—REPRESENTATION OF STATUS AS SMALL BUSINESS
CONCERN

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103208	15 U.S.C. 645(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[16(e)]

In subsection (a), “shall be of no effect unless the representation is in writing” is substituted for “shall be in writing” for clarity.

SECTION 103209—CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
103209	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(1)(B)]

Chapter 105—Penalties

SECTION 105101—FALSE STATEMENT; OVERVALUATION OF SECURITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
105101	15 U.S.C. 645(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[16(a)]

In this section, “under this subtitle or subtitle II or III” is substituted for “under this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

SECTION 105102—UNLAWFUL ACT BY PERSON CONNECTED WITH THE
ADMINISTRATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
105102	15 U.S.C. 645(b)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[16(b)]

SECTION 105103—CONCEALMENT, DISPOSAL, OR CONVERSION OF PROPERTY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
105103	15 U.S.C. 645(c)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[16(c)]

**SECTION 105104—MISREPRESENTATION OF STATUS AS SMALL BUSINESS
CONCERN**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
105104	15 U.S.C. 645(d), (e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[16(d), (e)]

In subsection (a), “in writing” is substituted for the text of 15 U.S.C. 645(e), which is also restated in 53 U.S.C. 103208.

In subsection (a), in the matter following paragraph (4), “penalties” is substituted for “penalties and remedies” to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 105105—FALSE CERTIFICATION OF PAST COMPLIANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
105105	15 U.S.C. 645(f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[16(f)]

Paragraphs (1) through (4) are substituted for “shall be subject to the penalties prescribed in subsection (d)” for clarity.

Chapter 107—Periodic Reports

**SECTION 107101—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL REPORT ON THE STATE OF
SMALL BUSINESS AND ON ADMINISTRATION OPERATIONS**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107101(a) through (b)(5).	15 U.S.C. 639(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[10(a)]
107101(b)(6)	15 U.S.C. 687(g)	Pub. L. 85–699, § 308(g)

In subsection (a), “the President of the Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives, to the Senate Select Committee on Small Business and to the Committee on Small Business of the House of Representatives” is omitted because of the termination of the reporting requirement with respect to Congress, effective May 15, 2000. See section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (Pub. L. 104–66, 31 U.S.C. 1113 note) and page 191 of House Document No. 103–7.

In subsection (b)(1), “in the Nation as a whole and in each State” is substituted for “in the Nation and the several States” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(6)(B)(v), “business concerns” is substituted for “business concerns, incorporated and unincorporated,” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity (to remove any suggestion that the term “business concern,” as used elsewhere in the title, does not include both incorporated and unincorporated business concerns).

In clauses (i) and (ii) of subsection (b)(6)(C), “leverage” is substituted for “Government leverage” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 107102—ANNUAL REPORT ON EXPENDITURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107102	15 U.S.C. 639(b) (1st through 3d sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[10(b) (1st through 3d sentences)]

In subsection (a), “the President of the Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives, to the Senate Select Committee on Small Business and to the Committee on Small Business of the House of Representatives” is omitted because of the termination of the reporting requirement with respect to Congress, effective May 15, 2000. See section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (Pub. L. 104–66, 31 U.S.C. 1113 note) and page 191 of House Document No. 103–7.

In subsection (a), “procurement contracting” is substituted for “procurement, contracting” to eliminate an unnecessary comma and to make clear the intent to refer to procurement contracting as distinguished from other types of contracting.

SECTION 107103—ANNUAL REPORT ON SECONDARY MARKET OPERATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107103	15 U.S.C. 639(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[10(h)]

SECTION 107104—ANNUAL REPORT ON IMPACT OF AUTHORITY TO IMPOSE SECONDARY MARKET FEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107104	15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 103–81, § 6

In subsection (a), “subclause (1)(B) of the contract clause described in section 243101(c) of this title” is substituted for “section 8(d)(3)(C) of the Small Business Act” for clarity.

In subsection (b), “section 103202(d)(5) of this title” is substituted for “the amendments made by sections 3 and 5 of this Act” because of the repeal, by section 2 of Pub. L. 104–36, of the amendment made by section 5 of Pub. L. 103–81.

In subsections (b)(1) and (c)(1), “small business concerns owned and controlled by minorities, small business concerns owned and controlled by women, and other small business concerns” is substituted for “small business concerns and small business concerns owned and controlled by minorities and women” for clarity.

SECTION 107105—ANNUAL REPORT ON NEEDS OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS OWNED AND CONTROLLED BY VETERANS AND SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS OWNED AND CONTROLLED BY SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107105	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 603

SECTION 107106—ANNUAL REPORT ON CONTRACT BUNDLING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107106	15 U.S.C. 644(p)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(p)(4)]

In paragraphs (1) and (2)(A) of subsection (b), “information” is substituted for “data” for consistency in the section.

In subsection (b)(2)(B), “information” is substituted for “data or information” for clarity and for consistency in the section.

SECTION 107107—ANNUAL REPORT ON BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107107(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(B) (matter before clause (i))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(16)(i)(B) (matter before clause (i))]
107107(b)(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(B)(i) (1st, 2d sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(16)(B)(i) (1st, 2d sentences)]
107107(b)(2) through (6).	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(B)(ii) through (vii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(16)(B)(ii) through (vii)]

In subsection (b), references to “businesses”, “business concerns”, “concerns”, and “firms” are changed to refer to “program participants” or “former program participants”, as appropriate, for clarity.

In subsection (b)(5)(C), “6-digit North American Industry Classification System code” is substituted for “four digit standard industrial classification code” to provide for the equivalent classification of contracts and options under the North American Industry Classification System, which has replaced the Standard Industrial Classification System.

SECTION 107108—ANNUAL REPORT ON CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107108(a)	15 U.S.C. 644(h)(2)(A) through (E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(h)(2)(A) through (E)]
107108(b)	15 U.S.C. 644(h)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(h)(3)]

Throughout the section, the terms “qualified HUBZone small business concern”, “small business concern” (except as stated in the following note), “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”, “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals”, “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans”, and “small business concern owned and controlled by women” appear in alphabetical order to make clear that the order in which the terms appear does not imply any prioritization.

Throughout the section, references to a small business concern other than a qualified HUBZone small business concern, small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans, small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, small business concern owned and controlled by veterans, or small business concern owned and controlled by women are preceded by “other” and moved to the end of a list of all types of small business concern to make clear that the term “small business concern” in that context means a small business concern other than a small business concern of a type described in the preceding list.

In subsection (a)(2)(D)(iii), “small business concerns” is substituted for “small business concerns, qualified HUBZone small business concerns” to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 107109—ANNUAL REPORT ON COST SAVINGS FROM BREAKOUT
PROCUREMENT CENTER REPRESENTATIVES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107109	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 98–577, § 403(b) (2d sentence)

In paragraph (3), “information relating to breakout procurement center representatives” is substituted for “information” for clarity.

SECTION 107110—REPORTS ON SBIR PROGRAMS, STTR PROGRAMS, AND THE
FAST PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107110(a)(1)(A) through (B)(vii).	15 U.S.C. 638(b)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(b)(7)]
107110(a)(1)(B)(viii).	15 U.S.C. 638(kk)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(kk)]
107110(a)(1)(B)(ix).	no source	
107110(a)(1)(B)(x).	15 U.S.C. 638(dd)(4)(B))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(dd)(4)(B)]
107110(a)(1)(B)(xi).	15 U.S.C. 638(aa)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(aa)(3)]
107110(a)(1)(B)(xii).	15 U.S.C. 638(y)(5)(C)(the words “for inclusion in the annual report under subsection (b)(7)”)]	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(y)(5)(C) (the words “for inclusion in the annual report under subsection (b)(7)”)]
107110(a)(1)(B)(xiii).	15 U.S.C. 638(ii) (relating to the Administrator including information in the report)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(ii) (relating to the Administrator including information in the report)]
107110(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 638(nn)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(nn)]
107110(a)(3)	15 U.S.C. 638(ss)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(ss)]
107110(a)(4)	15 U.S.C. 638b(c)	Pub. L. 112–81, div. E, title LI, § 5143(c)
107110(a)(5)(A)	15 U.S.C. 638a	Pub. L. 112–81, div. E, title LI, § 5142
107110(a)(5)(B)	15 U.S.C. 638b(b)	Pub. L. 112–81, div. E, title LI, § 5143(b)
107110(a)(6)	15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title I, § 108]
107110(b)	15 U.S.C. 657d(f)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[34(f)(2)]

In clause (iv) of subsection (a)(1)(B), “that are majority-owned” is substituted for “in majority part” for consistency with clause (ii).

In subsection (a)(1)(B), clause (ix) is added for clarity.

In subsection (a)(3)(D), “small business concerns that participate in the SBIR program or STTR program” is substituted for “SBIR and STTR concerns” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(6)(A)(ii)(IV), “technology-oriented small business concerns” is substituted for “technology-oriented small businesses” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(6)(B)(i), before subclause (I), “small business concerns” is substituted for “the small business community” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(6)(B)(ii), “small business concerns” is substituted for “small business” for clarity.

In subsection(a)(6)(D)(i), “each agency with a budget of more than \$50,000,000 for its SBIR program for fiscal year 1999” is substituted for “each agency described in subsection (a)” for clarity.

In items (aa) and (dd) of subsection (a)(6)(D)(i)(II), “small business concerns” is substituted for “small businesses” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(6)(D)(ii), “small business concerns” is substituted for “the small business community” for clarity.

SECTION 107111—ANNUAL REPORT ON WOMEN’S BUSINESS CENTER PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107111	15 U.S.C. 656(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(j)]

In subsection (a), “annually” is added for clarity.

SECTION 107112—ANNUAL REPORT OF THE ASSOCIATE ADMINISTRATOR FOR INTERNATIONAL TRADE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107112	15 U.S.C. 649(f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(f)]

SECTION 107113—BIENNIAL REPORT ON FILLING GAPS IN HIGH-AND-LOW-EXPORT VOLUME AREAS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107113	15 U.S.C. 649 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1205(b)

SECTION 107114—ANNUAL REPORT ON HISTORICAL TRENDS OF THE SMALL BUSINESS SECTOR

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107114	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(2)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(2)(B)]

SECTION 107115—BIENNIAL REPORT ON ACCREDITED LENDERS PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107115	15 U.S.C. 697d note	Pub. L. 103–403, § 212(c) (108 Stat. 4184)

SECTION 107116—ANNUAL REPORT ON PREMIER CERTIFIED LENDERS PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107116	15 U.S.C. 697e(j)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 508(j)

In subsection (b)(3), “a comparison of the loss rate of premier certified lenders with the loss rate of accredited lenders under section 331107 of this title and the loss rate of other certified development companies under chapter 307” is substituted for “a comparison of the loss rate for premier certified lenders to the loss rate for accredited and other lenders” for clarity.

SECTION 107117—ANNUAL REPORT ON FORECLOSURE AND LIQUIDATION OF LOANS UNDER THE CERTIFIED DEVELOPMENT COMPANY PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107117	15 U.S.C. 697g(e)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 510(e)

SECTION 107118—REPORTS ON DISASTER ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
107118(a)	15 U.S.C. 636e(4), (7)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12052(4), (7)
107118(b) through (f)	15 U.S.C. 636k(a) through (e)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12091(a) through (e)
107118(g)	15 U.S.C. 657o	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[43]

In subsection (a)(1), “major disaster update period” is substituted for “disaster update period” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), “disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “disaster loan program authorized under section 7 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636)” for clarity.

In clause (i) of subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subsection (b)(2), “of each category of loan” is added to provide an antecedent for “category” in clause (ii).

In clause (i) of subparagraphs (C) and (D) of subsection (b)(2), “for each category of loan” is substituted for “for loans” to provide an antecedent for “category” in clause (ii).

In clause (i) of subsection (b)(2)(F), “staff engaged in the operation of the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “staff” for clarity.

In clause (i) of subsection (b)(2)(F), “engaged in the operation of the disaster assistance programs” is added for clarity.

In clause (iii) of subsection (b)(2)(F), “the funding and number of staff engaged in the operation of the disaster assistance programs have increased” is substituted for “each category has increased” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(2)(G)(i), “administrative costs of the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “administrative costs” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(2)(H)(i), “for operation of the disaster assistance programs” is added for clarity.

In subsection (c)(1), “operation of the disaster assistance programs for the major disaster area” is substituted for “operation of the disaster loan program of the Administration for the area in which the President declared a major disaster” for clarity.

In subparagraphs (B) through (K) of subsection (c)(2), “major disaster area” is substituted for “relevant area” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(2)(J)(i), “daily number” is substituted for “daily amount” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(2)(K)(i), “to applicants in the major disaster area” is substituted for “from the relevant area” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(2)(M)(ii), “major disaster area” is substituted for “declaration of a major disaster” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(2)(D), “number” is substituted for “amount” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(2)(F), “dollar amount” is substituted for “amount” for clarity.

In subsection (e), “disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “disaster loan program of the Administration” and “that loan program” for clarity.

In subsection (f)(2)(C), “women-owned business concerns and minority-owned business concerns” is substituted for “women and minority-owned businesses” for clarity.

In subsection (f)(2)(D), “business concerns local to the major disaster area” is substituted for “local businesses” for clarity.

Chapter 109—Funding

SECTION 109101—COMMITMENTS IN FULL AMOUNTS PROVIDED BY LAW

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
109101	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(a)(2)

SECTION 109102—PROGRAM LEVELS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
109102(a)	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(d)(1)
109102(b)	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(e)(1)
109102(c)	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(a)(4)

In subsections (a)(2)(B) and (b)(2)(B), “chapter 307” is substituted for “section 504 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958” to make clear that reference is made to the entire certified development company program.

SECTION 109103—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
109103(a)	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(a)(1)
109103(b)	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(d)(2), (e)(2)
109103(c)	15 U.S.C. 634g(a), (c)	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 207(a), (c)
109103(d)	15 U.S.C. 657b(f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(f)]
109103(e)	15 U.S.C. 633(c)(5)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(c)(5)(D)]
109103(f)	15 U.S.C. 657a(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[31(d)]
109103(g)	15 U.S.C. 657d(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[34(h)]
109103(h)(1)	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(4)(C)(vii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(a)(4)(C)(vii)]
109103(h)(2)	15 U.S.C. 648b(e)	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1402(e)
109103(i)	15 U.S.C. 657c(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[33(j)]
109103(j)	15 U.S.C. 637(n)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(n)(3)]
109103(k)	15 U.S.C. 654(g)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[27(g)]
109103(l)	15 U.S.C. 689q	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 368
109103(m)	15 U.S.C. 690p	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 397

In subsection (a), “such sums as are necessary” is substituted for “such sums as may be necessary and appropriate” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in title 53.

In subsection (a), “and to be available solely” is omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in title 53.

In subsection (a)(6), “directed” is substituted for “mandated or directed” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(2), appropriations are authorized to carry out subsection (f) of 53 U.S.C. 103107 as well as the rest of that section. See revision note for 53 U.S.C. 103.107(f).

In subsection (h), “chapter 271” is substituted for “this subparagraph” to make clear that the authorization of appropriations is for the entire small business development center program under chapter 271 and not only for formula grants under section 271102(g)(2).

SECTION 109104—TARP FUNDS AND TAX INCREASES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
109104	15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1136(b)

SECTION 109105—ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
109105	15 U.S.C. 633a	Pub. L. 112–74, § 532

Subtitle II—Loan, Contracting, and Related Assistance Programs

Division A—General Provisions

Chapter 201—General Provisions

SECTION 201101—CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH CHILD SUPPORT
OBLIGATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
201101	15 U.S.C. 633(f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(f)]

In subsection (a), “including a recipient of a direct loan or a loan guarantee” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a), “section 459(i) of the Social Security Act” is substituted for “section 462(b) of the Social Security Act” to reflect the movement, made by section 362 of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (Pub. L. 104–193, 110 Stat. 2242), of the provision to which reference is made (defining “child support”).

SECTION 201102—AUTHORITIES IN CARRYING OUT PROGRAMS FOR SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS IN AREAS WITH HIGH PROPORTIONS OF UNEMPLOYED OR LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS AND SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS OWNED BY LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
201102	15 U.S.C. 636(k)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(k)]

SECTION 201103—EXTENSION OR RENEWAL OF LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
201103(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(1)]
201103(b)	15 U.S.C. 636(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (1st sentence (2d proviso)))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (1st sentence (2d proviso)))]

In subsection (a), “further” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a), “or any loan transferred to the Administration pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1954, or Reorganization Plan Numbered 1 of 1957” is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 201104—DEFERRAL OF REPAYMENT FOR ACTIVE DUTY RESERVISTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
201104	15 U.S.C. 636(n)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(n)]

In subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subsection (a)(4), “a direct loan under the general business loan program or a disaster assistance program” is substituted for “a direct loan under subsection (a) or (b)” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), “a direct loan made under the general business loan program or a disaster assistance program” is substituted for “a direct loan under subsection (a) or (b)” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(3), “in its discretion” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 201105—OWNERSHIP INTEREST ARISING FROM COMMUNITY PROPERTY LAW

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
201105	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(30)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(30)]

SECTION 201106—USE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
201106	15 U.S.C. 631(c) (matter after semicolon)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(c) (matter after semicolon)]

In the matter before paragraph (1), “shall be used” is substituted for “are also to be used” for clarity and for consistency in title 53.

Division B—General Business Loan Program

Chapter 203—General Purpose Loans

SECTION 203101—LOAN AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203101	15 U.S.C. 636(a) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a) (1st sentence)]

In this section, “small business concerns” is substituted for “any qualified small business concern” to eliminated a word that is unnecessary because “qualified small business concern” is not a term used in the title.

In this section, “These powers shall be subject, however, to the following restrictions, limitations, and provisions” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 203102—METHODS OF PARTICIPATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203102	15 U.S.C. 636(a) (2d sentence), (17)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a) (2d sentence), (17)]

In paragraph (2), reference to “financial institutions” is omitted as unnecessary because financial institutions are included in “other lending institution or any other entity”.

SECTION 203103—NO CREDIT ELSEWHERE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203103	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(1)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(1)(A)]

SECTION 203104—SOUND AND SECURE REQUIREMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203104(a) through (c).	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(6)(A), (B)]
203104(d)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6) (proviso in matter following subparagraph (B))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(6)(proviso in matter following subparagraph (B))]

In subsection (b), “public or private organization for the disabled” is substituted for “public or private organization” for clarity.

In subsection (d), “this section” is substituted for “this subparagraph” for clarity. See *Frillz, Inc. v. Lader*, 925 F. Supp. 85 (D. Mass. 1996), *aff’d on other grounds*, 104 F.3d 515 (1st Cir. 1997).

SECTION 203105—LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION IN GUARANTEED LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203105(a) through (d).	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(A), (B), (D), (E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(2)(A), (B), (D), (E)]
203105(e)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6) (matter following subparagraph (B) (except the proviso))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(6) (matter following subparagraph (B) (except the proviso))]

SECTION 203106—MAXIMUM LOAN AMOUNTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203106	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(3)]

In subsections (a) and (b), “under the general business loan program” is substituted for “from the business loan and investment fund established by this Act” because of the elimination of revolving

ing funds by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).

SECTION 203107—INTEREST RATES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203107(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(A) (matter before proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(4)(A) (matter before proviso)]
203107(c)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(C)(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(2)(C)(i)]
203107(d)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(A) (proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(4)(A) (proviso)]
203107(e)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(4)(B)]

SECTION 203108—PREPAYMENT CHARGES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203108	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(4)(C)]

SECTION 203109—MAXIMUM TERM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203109	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(5)]

In subsection (a), “term” is substituted for “period” for consistency in title 53.

In subsection (b), “term” is substituted for “maturity” for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 203110—DEFERMENT OF PAYMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203110	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(7)]

SECTION 203111—GUARANTEE FEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203111	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(18)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(18)]

SECTION 203112—CERTIFIED LENDERS PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203112	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(19)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(19)]

In subsection (a), “In addition to the Preferred Lenders Program authorized by the proviso in section 5(b)(7)” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), “regulations prescribed by the Administrator” is substituted for “its rules and regulations” for clarity.

SECTION 203113—PENALTY FEE ON LATE PAYMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203113	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(22)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(22)]

SECTION 203114—YEARLY FEE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203114	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(23)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(23)]

SECTION 203115—NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS OF SIGNIFICANT POLICY OR ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203115	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(24)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(24)]

46

SECTION 203116—PILOT PROGRAMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203116	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(25)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(25)]

SECTION 203117—CALCULATION OF SUBSIDY RATE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203117	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(26)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(26)]

SECTION 203118—LEASING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203118	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(28)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(28)]

SECTION 203.119—REAL ESTATE APPRAISALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203.119	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(29)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(29)]

SECTION 203120—EXPRESS LOAN PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203120(a) through (e).	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(B) through (E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(31)(B) through (E)]
203120(f)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(F)(ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(31)(F)(ii)]

In subsection (e), “an express loan” is substituted for “an express loan pursuant to subparagraph (D)” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 203121—LOAN APPLICATION PREPARATION AND LOAN SERVICING BY QUALIFIED DEVELOPMENT COMPANIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203121	15 U.S.C. 697(e)(3)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(e)(3)

SECTION 203122—INCREASED VETERAN/RESERVIST PARTICIPATION PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
203122	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(33)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(33)]

In subsection (a)(3), “veteran/reservist participation loan” is substituted for “veteran participation loan” to provide a more descriptive term.

Chapter 205—Special Purpose Loans

SECTION 205101—APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER 203

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205101	(no source)	

This section is added to make clear the relationship between chapters 203 and 205.

SECTION 205102—RESIDENTIAL OR COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION OR REHABILITATION FOR SALE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205102	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(9)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(9)]

SECTION 205103—THE DISABLED

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205103	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(10)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(10)]

SECTION 205104—UNEMPLOYED OR LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205104(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(11) (matter beginning with “with particular em- phasis”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(11) (matter beginning with “with particular emphasis”)]
205104(b)	15 U.S.C. 631(d)(1) 15 U.S.C. 636(a)(11) (matter before “with particular emphasis”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(d)(1)] Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(11) (matter before “with particular emphasis”)]

SECTION 205105—ENERGY MEASURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205105	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(12)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(12)(A)]

SECTION 205106—POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205106	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(12)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(12)(B)]

In subsection (b), “loan under subsection (a)” is substituted for “loan made under this paragraph” to make clear that reference is made only to loans for pollution control facilities under section 205106 and not to loans for energy measures under section 205105.

In subsection (b), “under the general business loan program and microloan program” is substituted for “from the business loan and investment fund” because of the elimination of revolving funds by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).

SECTION 205107—CERTIFIED DEVELOPMENT COMPANIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205107	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(13)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(13)]

SECTION 205108—EXPORT WORKING CAPITAL PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205108	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(14)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(14)]

In subsection (e), “the export working capital program” is substituted for “its export financing program” for clarity and consistency in title 53.

SECTION 205109—QUALIFIED EMPLOYEE TRUSTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205109(a)	15 U.S.C. 632(c)(2), (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(c)(2), (3)]
205109(b)	15 U.S.C. 632(c)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(c)(1)]
205109(c) through (e).	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(15)(A) 15 U.S.C. 636(a)(15)(B) through (D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(15)(A)] Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(15)(B) through (D)]
205109(f)	15 U.S.C. 632(c)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(c)(3)]
205109(g)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(15)(E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(15)(E)]

In subsection (b), “the same entity” is substituted for “the same legal entity” to eliminate an unnecessary word.

SECTION 205110—INTERNATIONAL TRADE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205110	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(16)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(16)]

In subsection (a), “provide a loan guarantee” is substituted for “make a loan” for clarity and consistency with the words “loan guaranteed” earlier in the subsection.

In subsection (f)(1)(C), “section 205114 of this title” is substituted for “paragraph (34)” to provide a reference to the pertinent provision.

SECTION 205111—BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205111	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(20)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(20)]

In subsection (a), “either directly or in cooperation with banks or other financial institutions through agreements to participate on an immediate or deferred (guaranteed) basis” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c)(1), “under the general business loan program” is inserted for clarity.

SECTION 205112—CLOSURE OF DEFENSE INSTALLATIONS; TERMINATION OF DEFENSE PROGRAMS; VETERANS AND CERTAIN OTHER INDIVIDUALS ASSOCIATED WITH DEFENSE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205112	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(21)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(21)]

SECTION 205113—LOANS FOR ENERGY EFFICIENT TECHNOLOGIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205113	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(32)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(32)]

SECTION 205114—EXPORT EXPRESS PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205114	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(35)(B), (C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(35)(B), (C)]

SECTION 205115—FLOOR PLAN FINANCING PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
205115(a) through (f).	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(34)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(34)]
205115(g)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1133(b)(1)

Chapter 207—Small Business Lending Companies And Non-Federally Regulated Lenders

SECTION 207101—AUTHORITY TO REGULATE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
207101	15 U.S.C. 650(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[23(a)]

SECTION 207102—CAPITAL DIRECTIVE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
207102	15 U.S.C. 650(b)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[23(b)]

SECTION 207103—CIVIL ACTION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
207103	15 U.S.C. 650(c)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[23(c)]

In this section, “United States district court” is substituted for “an appropriate district court” for clarity.

SECTION 207104—REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF LOAN AUTHORITY; CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
207104	15 U.S.C. 650(d) through (f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[23(d) through (f)]

In subsection (a)(3)(B)(ii), “after issuance of the suspension” is added for clarity.

In subsection (a)(3)(C)(ii), “revoke or suspend” is substituted for “revoke” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(5), “Administrator may” is substituted for “Administrator or an employee of the Administration designated by the Administrator may” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d), “An order under subsection (c)(3)” is substituted for “A cease and desist order, suspension or revocation issued by the Administrator, after the hearing under this subsection” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (e), “adversely affected” is substituted for “adversely aggrieved” for clarity.

In subsection (e), “United States district court” is substituted for “an appropriate district court” for clarity.

SECTION 207105—REMOVAL OR SUSPENSION OF MANAGEMENT OFFICIALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
207105	15 U.S.C. 650(g)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[23(g)]

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “not earlier than 30 nor later than 60 days” is substituted for “not earlier than 30 days and later than 60 days” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(4), “a United States district court” is substituted for “an appropriate district court” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(3)(A)(i), “good cause” is substituted for “good cause shown” to eliminate an unnecessary word and for consistency in title 53. The omission has no effect on burden of proof.

In subsection (b)(4)(B)(ii), “a court” is substituted for “a reviewing court” to eliminate an unnecessary word and for consistency in title 53.

In subsection (d)(2), “a United States district court” is substituted for “a district court” for clarity.

In subsection (h), “adversely affected” is substituted for “adversely aggrieved” for clarity.

In subsection (h), “United States district court” is substituted for “an appropriate district court” for clarity.

SECTION 207106—APPOINTMENT OF RECEIVER

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
207106	15 U.S.C. 650(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[23(h)]

In subsection (a), “a civil action under this division” is substituted for “any proceeding under subsection (f)(4) or subsection (g)(6)(C)” to correct an error in the law. There is no subsection (f)(4) or (g)(6)(C) in 15 U.S.C. 650.

SECTION 207107—TAKING OF POSSESSION OF ASSETS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
207107	15 U.S.C. 650(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[23(i)]

SECTION 207108—REPORTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
207108	15 U.S.C. 650(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[23(j)]

In subsection (a)(1), “Except as provided in paragraph (2)” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(1), “the violation” is substituted for “such failure” for consistency in the section and for clarity.

Subsection (b) is restated generally for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

Division C—Intermediary Lending Pilot Program

Chapter 211—Intermediary lending pilot program

SECTION 211101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
211101	15 U.S.C. 636(l)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(l)(1)]

SECTION 211102—ESTABLISHMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
211102	15 U.S.C. 636(l)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(l)(2)]

SECTION 211103—PURPOSES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
211103	15 U.S.C. 636(l)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(l)(3)]

SECTION 211104—LOANS TO ELIGIBLE INTERMEDIARIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
211104	15 U.S.C. 636(l)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(l)(4)]

SECTION 211105—LOANS TO SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
211105	15 U.S.C. 636(l)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(l)(6)]

SECTION 211106—REGULATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
211106	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1131(b)

SECTION 211107—AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
211107	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1131(c)

SECTION 211108—TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
211108	15 U.S.C. 636(l)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(l)(6)]

Division D—Microloan Program

Chapter 213—Microloan Program

SECTION 213101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
213101(1) through (3).	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(11)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(11)]
213101(4)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(7)(B)(i) (parenthetical)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(7)(B)(i) (parenthetical)]

In paragraph (1)(D)(ii), “geographic area” is substituted for “region or geographic area” to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 213102—ESTABLISHMENT OF MICROLOAN PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
213102	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B) (relating to establishment of a microloan program)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(1)(B) (relating to establishment of a microloan program)]

SECTION 213103—PURPOSES OF MICROLOAN PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
213103	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(1)(A)]

In paragraph (7), “which shall be administered by the Administration” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 213104—ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
213104	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(2)]

SECTION 213105—LOANS TO INTERMEDIARIES; LOANS BY INTERMEDIARIES TO SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
213105(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B)(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(1)(B)(i)]
213105(b) through (c)(2)(C).	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(3)(A), (B)]
213105(c)(2)(D)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1401(c)(1)(A)
213105(d)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(3)(C)]
213105(e)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(F)(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(3)(F)(i)]
213105(f), (g)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(G), (H)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(3)(G), (H)]
213105(h)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(F)(ii) through (v)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(3)(F)(ii) through (v)]
213105(i)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(3)(D)]
213105(j)(1), (2)(A).	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(6)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(6)(A), (B)]
213105(j)(2)(B), (C).	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(3)(E)]
213105(j)(3) through (5).	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(6)(C) through (E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(6)(C) through (E)]
213105(k)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(7) (except (B)(i) (parenthetical))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(7) (except (B)(i) (parenthetical))]
213105(l)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(8)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(8)]

In subsection (a), “short-term, fixed interest rate” and “startup, newly established, and growing” are omitted as unnecessary because the same words appear in subsection (j)(1).

In subsection (d), “Notwithstanding subsection (a)(3)” is omitted as unnecessary because subsection (a)(3), restated as 53 U.S.C. 203106, does not by its terms apply to the microloan program.

In subsection (d), “under the general business loan program and the microloan program” is substituted for “from the business loan and investment fund established by this Act” because of the elimi-

nation of revolving funds by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).

In subsection (d), “or \$3,500,000 in any subsequent year” is substituted for “and \$3,500,000 in the remaining years” for clarity.

In subsection (g), “Except for a loan loss reserve fund under subsection (i)” is substituted for “Except as provided in subparagraphs (B) and (D)” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (l), “particularly industries located in urban areas and industries located in rural areas” is substituted for “particularly those located in urban and rural areas” for clarity.

SECTION 213106—MARKETING, MANAGEMENT, AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
GRANTS TO INTERMEDIARIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
213106(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B)(ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(1)(B)(ii)]
213106(b)(1) through (2)(C)(iii).	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(A) through (B)(ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(4)(A) through (B)(ii)]
213106(b)(2) (C)(iv).	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1401(c)(1)(B)
213106(c)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(C)(i), (ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(4)(C)(i), (ii)]
213106(d), (e)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(D), (E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(4)(D), (E)]

In subsection (b)(2)(A), “except for a grant made to an intermediary that provides not less than 50 percent to small business concerns located in or owned by one or more residents of an economically distressed area” is omitted on authority of section 208(c) of Pub. L. 103–403, which provided: “The amendments made by this section shall remain in effect during the period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act and ending on October 1, 1997.”.

In subsection (c)(1), “the intermediary provides not less than 25 percent of its loans to small business concerns located in or owned by one or more residents of an economically distressed area” is omitted on authority of section 208(c) of Pub. L. 103–403, which provided: “The amendments made by this section shall remain in effect during the period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act and ending on October 1, 1997.”.

In subsection (c)(2), “shall” is substituted for “may” for clarity.

At the end of subsection (c), 15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(C)(iii), stating that “[t]he contribution requirements in subparagraph (B) do not apply to grants made under this subparagraph”, is omitted as unnecessary because nothing in the relevant provisions is susceptible to the interpretation that those contribution requirements do apply.

In subsection (e), paragraph (2) is revised to make clear that the 25 percent amount authorized by clause (ii) of subparagraph (E) of 15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4) is not in addition to the 25 percent amount authorized by clause (i) of that subparagraph.

SECTION 213107—PRIVATE SECTOR BORROWING TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
GRANTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
213107(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B)(iii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(1)(B)(iii)]
213107(b), (c)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(5)]

SECTION 213108—GRANTS FOR MANAGEMENT, MARKETING, TECHNICAL
ASSISTANCE, AND RELATED SERVICES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
213108	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(9)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(9)]

Division E—Disaster Assistance Programs

Chapter 221—Disaster Loan Program

SECTION 221101—PHYSICAL LOSS DISASTER LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221101(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(A) (matter before 1st proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(1)(A) (matter before 1st proviso)]
221101(b)(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(A) (1st proviso), (d)(6) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(1)(A) (1st proviso), (d)(6) (1st sentence)]
221101(b)(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(A) (2d proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(1)(A) (2d proviso)]
221101(b)(3)(A)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (2d sentence, 1st proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(6) (2d sentence, 1st proviso)]
221101(b)(3)(B)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (3d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(6) (3d sentence)]
221101(b)(4)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (2d sentence, 2d proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(6) (2d sentence, 2d proviso)]
221101(c)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(1)(B)]
221101(d)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (2d sentence, 3d proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(6) (2d sentence, 3d proviso)]

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “either directly or in cooperation with banks or other lending institutions through agreements to participate on an immediate or deferred (guaranteed) basis” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “\$1,500,000” is substituted for “\$500,000” because of the proviso under the heading “DISASTER LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT” under the heading “SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION” in chapter I of Pub. L. 103–75 (15 U.S.C. 636 note).

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “for any 1 disaster” is substituted for “for each disaster” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “in its discretion” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(4)(A), “subject to the reductions required by subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subsection (b)(1)” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(4)(A), “amount of a loan” is substituted for “amount of eligibility” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(4)(A)(i) and (ii), “for any 1 disaster” is substituted for “for each disaster” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(4)(B), “any refinancing for which a loan applicant is eligible” is substituted for “any eligible refinancing” for clarity.

SECTION 221102—ECONOMIC INJURY DISASTER LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221102(a)(1)	15 U.S.C. 632(k)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(k)(2)]
221102(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(7) (2d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(7) (2d sentence)]
221102(b) (except the words “other than businesses engaged in aquaculture”).	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2) (except full sentence in (D))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(2) (except full sentence in (D))]
221102(b) (the words “other than businesses engaged in aquaculture”).	15 U.S.C. 632(z)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(z)]
221102(c)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2) (full sentence in (D))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(2) (full sentence in (D))]
221102(d)(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (2d sentence, 1st proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(6) (2d sentence, 1st proviso)]
221102(d)(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (3d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(6) (3d sentence)]
221102(e)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(7) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(7) (1st sentence)]

In subsection (a)(1), “a below average water level in 1 or more of the Great Lakes” is substituted for “below average water levels in the Great Lakes” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(2), “disaster area” is substituted for “area affected by a disaster” for consistency in title 53.

In subsection (b), in the matter before paragraph (1), “(including drought), with respect to both farm-related and nonfarm-related small business concerns” is omitted as unnecessary because of the definition of “disaster” in subsection (a), which specifically includes drought.

In subsection (b), “other than businesses engaged in aquaculture” is substituted for the text of section 3(z) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632(z)) for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “Subject to section 18(a)” are unnecessary because section 18(a) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 647(a)), as restated in 53 U.S.C. 103201(l), applies of its own force to an activity respecting a business engaged in aquaculture as well as to an activity respecting a business engaged in any other enterprise.

In subsection (b), in the matter before paragraph (1), “disaster area” is substituted for “area affected by a disaster” for consistency in title 53.

In subsection (b)(2)(A)(i), “as determined by the President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.)” is omitted as unnecessary because of the definition of the term “major disaster” in 53 U.S.C. 101102.

In subsection (b)(2)(B)(ii), “disaster area” is substituted for “disaster stricken area” for consistency in title 53.

In subsection (c)(1), “and may then make such loans as would have been available under this paragraph if a disaster declaration had been issued” is omitted as unnecessary because the authority to make the loans is given in subsection (b).

In subsection (d)(1), “either directly or in cooperation with banks or other lending institutions through agreements to participate on an immediate or deferred (guaranteed) basis” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d)(1), “for any 1 disaster” is substituted for “for each disaster” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(1), “a disaster area” is substituted for “an area suffering a disaster” for clarity and consistency in title 53.

In subsection (d)(1), “in its discretion” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (e), “this section” is substituted for “this paragraph” to make clear that the subsection applies to economic injury disaster loans and not physical loss disaster loans.

SECTION 221103—LOANS TO ASSIST SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS THAT SUFFER INJURY AS A RESULT OF AN ESSENTIAL EMPLOYEE’S BEING ORDERED TO ACTIVE MILITARY DUTY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221103(a)(1), (2) ..	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(A)(i), (ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(3)(i), (ii)]
221103(a)(3)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 201(b)(1)
221103(a)(4)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(A)(iii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(3)(A)(iii) through (E)]
through (e).	through (E)	
221103(f), (g)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 201(b)(2), (c)
221103(h), (i)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(G), (H)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(3)(G), (H)]

In subsection (a)(3), “reservist expecting activation” is substituted for “eligible Reservist” to provide a more descriptive term.

In subsection (a)(3)(C), “is a key employee of a small business concern that can reasonably demonstrate that the small business concern will suffer economic injury in the absence of the reservist” is substituted for “can reasonably demonstrate that the small business concern for which that Reservist is a key employee will suffer economic injury in the absence of that Reservist” to make clear that it is the small business concern and not the reservist that is to make the demonstration.

In subsection (a)(4), “small business concern” is substituted for “business concern” each place it appears for clarity and consistency in the section.

In subsection (e)(1), “directly or in cooperation with banks or other lending institutions through agreements to participate on an immediate or deferred basis” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (e)(2), “unless the borrower constitutes a major source of employment in its surrounding area (including a borrower that was not a major source of employment before the disaster but became a major source of employment after the disaster)” is substituted for “unless such applicant constitutes, or have become due to changed economic circumstances, a major source of employment in its surrounding area” to eliminate unnecessary words and to more accurately reflect the intent of Congress as stated in paragraph (32) on page 969 of H.R. Rept. No. 110–627.

In subsection (e)(2), “in its discretion” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 221104—PUBLIC AWARENESS OF DISASTER DECLARATION AND APPLICATION PERIODS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221104(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(4), (5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(4), (5)]
221104(c)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12063(b)

In subsection (b)(2), “disaster area” is substituted for “area of such declaration” for clarity and consistency in title 53.

In subsection (b)(6), “disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “Administration loan programs” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(3), “each of the disaster assistance programs, including how each disaster assistance program is” is substituted for “different disaster loan programs of the Administration, including how they are” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(4), “Administration region” is substituted for “region” and “such region” for clarity.

SECTION 221105—DISASTER LOAN PROCESSING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221105(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(6)]
221105(b)	15 U.S.C. 636f	Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12066(b)
221105(c)	15 U.S.C. 657j	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[38]
221105(d)	15 U.S.C. 657k(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[39(a)]

In subparagraph (B) of subsection (c)(2), “approve or deny the disaster assistance” is substituted for “approve or deny the loan” for clarity and consistency with “applicant for disaster assistance” in the matter before subparagraph (A).

In subparagraph (C) of subsection (c)(2), “application for disaster assistance” is substituted for “loan application” for clarity and consistency with “applicant for disaster assistance” in the matter before subparagraph (A).

In subsection (d), “disaster assistance processing” is substituted for “disaster loan processing” for clarity and consistency in the section.

SECTION 221106—DISASTER ASSISTANCE EMPLOYEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221106	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[(b)(7)]

In subsection (a), in the matter before paragraph (1), “In carrying out the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “In carrying out this section” for clarity.

In subsection (b), “In carrying out the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “In carrying out this subsection” for clarity.

SECTION 221107—MAXIMUM LOAN AMOUNT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221107	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(8)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(8)]

In subsection (b), “at the discretion of the Administrator” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 221108—DECLARATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221108(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(9)(D)(iii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(9)(D)(iii)]
221108(b) through (d).	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(9)(A) through (C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(9)(A) through (C)]

In this section, “major disaster area” is substituted for “disaster area” each place it appears to conform to the defined term “major disaster area” in 53 U.S.C. 101102.

In this section, “major disaster-related substantial economic injury” is substituted for “disaster-related substantial economic injury” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(1), “as a result of the applicable major disaster” is omitted as unnecessary because of the words “because the small business concern relies on materials from the extraordinary disaster area or sells or markets in the extraordinary disaster area” in 53 U.S.C. 101102(40).

In subsection (a)(2)(A), “meet its obligations as they mature” is substituted for “meet its obligations as it matures” for clarity.

Subsection (c) is structured to make clear that “extraordinary levels of” modifies “damage” and that the matter beginning “severely affecting” do not modify “damage”.

In subsection (c)(2), “unless the national response plan expires and there is no successor to the plan” is substituted for “unless there is no successor to such plan” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(3)(B), “the major disaster” is substituted for “the incident” for clarity.

SECTION 221109—INTEREST RATES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221109(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (2d sentence (matter before proviso)))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (2d sentence (matter before proviso)))]
221109(b)(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (2d sentence (proviso)))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (2d sentence (proviso)))]
221109(b)(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(5) (except 1st complete sentence of (D))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(5) (except 1st complete sentence of (D))]

In subsection (b)(2), in the matter before subparagraph (A), “determined as of the date of the disaster” is substituted for the matter before the 1st proviso in the 2d sentence of 15 U.S.C. 636(c)(6).

SECTION 221110—MAXIMUM TERM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221110(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (1st sentence (matter before 1st proviso)))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (1st sentence (matter before 1st proviso)))]
221110(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(5)(D) (1st complete sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(5)(D) (1st complete sentence)]

SECTION 221111—DEFERMENT OF REPAYMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221111	15 U.S.C. 636(f) (as added by Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12068(a)(2))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(f) (as added by Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12068(a)(2))]

SECTION 221112—SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221112(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (1st sentence (1st proviso)))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (1st sentence (1st proviso))]
221112(b)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(2)]

In subsection (b), “person” is substituted for “person, firm, or corporation” to eliminate unnecessary words. See definition of “person” in 1 U.S.C. 1.

SECTION 221113—PARTICIPATION IN LOANS ON DEFERRED BASIS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221113	15 U.S.C. 636(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (3d sentence))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b) (1st undesignated paragraph (3d sentence))]

SECTION 221114—ASSISTANCE AND COUNSELING FOR DISASTER VICTIMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221114	15 U.S.C. 631(g) (relating to assistance and counseling for disaster victims)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(g) (relating to assistance and counseling for disaster victims)]

In this section, “In administering the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “In administering the disaster loan program authorized by section 7 of this Act” for clarity.

SECTION 221115—PRIORITY IN ALLOCATING FUNDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221115	15 U.S.C. 631(g) (relating to priority in allocating funds)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(g) (relating to priority in allocating funds)]

In this section, “In administering the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “In administering the disaster loan program authorized by section 7 of this Act” for clarity.

SECTION 221116—PROHIBITION OF CANCELLATION OF CERTAIN DISASTER LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221116	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 93–24, § 9 (2d sentence)

In this section, “a loan under section 221101 or 221102” is substituted for “any such loan”, which referred to loans under paragraph (1), (2), or (4) of section 7(b) of the Small Business Act as in effect on the date of enactment of Pub. L. 93–24. Paragraphs (1) and (2) are restated as sections 221101 and 221102, respectively. Paragraph (4) has been repealed previously.

SECTION 221117—PROHIBITION OF NET EARNINGS CLAUSES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221117	15 U.S.C. 636(g)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(g)]

SECTION 221118—BIENNIAL DISASTER SIMULATION EXERCISE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221118	15 U.S.C. 636g(c)	Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12071(c)

In subsection (c), “in a report under section 107118(g) of this title” is substituted for “each time the Administration submits a report required under section 43 of the Small Business Act, as amended by this Act” to make clear that it is only the annual report on disaster assistance and not the other reports under 53 U.S.C. 107118 in which a report on a disaster simulation exercise is to be included.

SECTION 221119—DISASTER PLANNING RESPONSIBILITIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221119(a)(1)	(no source)	
221119(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 636e(7)	Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12052(7)
221119(b) through (e).	15 U.S.C. 636h(a) through (d)	Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12073

In subsection (a), a definition of “disaster planning officer” is added for convenience.

In subsection (c)(1), “comprehensive disaster response plan under section 221120 of this title” is substituted for “comprehensive disaster response plan of the Administration described in section 12072” because section 40 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 657*l*), as added by section 12075 of Public Law 110–246, requires a comprehensive disaster response plan, whereas section 12072 of Public Law 110–246 (15 U.S.C. 636g) relates to other matters.

In subsection (e), “responsibilities described in subsection (c)” is substituted for “duties under this section” for clarity and consistency with subsection (c).

SECTION 221120—DISASTER RESPONSE PLAN

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221120(a)	15 U.S.C. 636e(7)	Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12052(7)
221120(b) through (e).	15 U.S.C. 657(<i>l</i>)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[40]

In subsection (c), “The first plan required by subsection (a) shall be completed not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this section” is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (e), “in a report under section 107118(g) of this title” is substituted for “whenever the Administration submits the report required by section 43” to make clear that it is the annual report on disaster assistance in which a report on a disaster response plan is to be included.

SECTION 221121—COORDINATION OF DISASTER ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS WITH FEMA

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221121	15 U.S.C. 657i	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[37]

In subsection (b)(2), “The initial regulations shall be completed not later than 270 days after the date of the enactment of the Small Business Disaster Response and Loan Improvements Act of 2008” is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (c), “in a report under section 107118(g) of this title” is substituted for “whenever the Administration submits the report required by section 43” to make clear that it is the annual report on disaster assistance in which a report on a disaster response plan is to be included.

SECTION 221122—PLANS TO SECURE SUFFICIENT OFFICE SPACE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221122	15 U.S.C. 657m	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[41]

In subsection (b), “in a report under section 107118(g) of this title” is substituted for “each time the Administration submits a report required under section 43” to make clear that it is only the annual report on disaster assistance and not the other reports under 53 U.S.C. 107118 in which a report on a disaster simulation exercise is to be included.

SECTION 221123—BOND GUARANTEES IN PROCUREMENTS RELATING TO A MAJOR DISASTER

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221123	15 U.S.C. 636i	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12079

In subsection (b), “to guarantee a surety” is substituted for “to guarantee any security” to correct an error in the law.

SECTION 221124—CIVIL PENALTY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
221124	15 U.S.C. 636(b) (last undesignated paragraph)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b) (last undesignated paragraph)]

Chapter 223—Private Disaster Assistance Program

SECTION 223101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
223101(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(1)(B)]
223101(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(1)(A)]
223101(3)	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(F)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(1)(F)]
223101(4)	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(1)(C)]

In paragraph (2) and elsewhere in the chapter, “major disaster area” is substituted for “disaster area” for clarity.

In paragraph (4) and elsewhere in the chapter, “small business concern” is substituted for “eligible small business concern” to eliminate unnecessary words and to make clear that there is no eligibility requirement for a small business concern beyond qualifying as a small business concern under section 101102 or 301101 of title 53.

SECTION 223102—PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
223102	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(2)]

In this section, “or to an eligible individual” is substituted for “and to an eligible individual” for clarity.

SECTION 223103—USE OF LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
223103	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(3)]

SECTION 223104—ONLINE APPLICATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
223104	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(4)]

SECTION 223105—MAXIMUM AMOUNTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
223105	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(5)]

SECTION 223106—TERMS AND CONDITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
223106	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(6)]

SECTION 223107—LENDERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
223107	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(7)]

In subsection (a)(1), “eligible individual” is substituted for “qualified individual” to conform to the definition in 53 U.S.C. 223101(1).

In subsection (a)(2), “small business concern” is substituted for “qualified small business concern” to conform to the definition in 53 U.S.C. 223101(4).

In subsection (a)(2), “eligible individuals” is substituted for “qualified individuals” to conform to the definition in 53 U.S.C. 223101(1).

SECTION 223108—FEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
223108	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(8)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(8)]

SECTION 223109—DOCUMENTATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
223109	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(9)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(9)]

SECTION 223110—PURCHASE OF LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
223110	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(12)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(12)]

SECTION 223111—REGULATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
223111	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(10)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(10)(A)]

SECTION 223112—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
223112	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(11)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(11)]

Chapter 225—Immediate Disaster Assistance Program

SECTION 225101—DEFINITION OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
225101	(no source)	

This section provides a definition of “program” for convenience and for consistency with chapter 227.

61

SECTION 225102—PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
225102	15 U.S.C. 657n(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[42(a)]

In this section, “business concerns” is substituted for “businesses” for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 225103—ELIGIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
225103	15 U.S.C. 657n(b)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[42(b)]

SECTION 225104—USE OF PROCEEDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
225104	15 U.S.C. 657n(c)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[42(c)]

In this section, “A business concern” is substituted for “A person” for consistency with 53 U.S.C. 225102.

SECTION 225105—LOAN TERMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
225105	15 U.S.C. 657n(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[42(d)]

In subsection (b), “A business concern” is substituted for “A person” for consistency with 53 U.S.C. 225102.

SECTION 225106—APPROVAL OR DISAPPROVAL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
225106	15 U.S.C. 657n(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[42(e)]

Chapter 227—Expedited Disaster Assistance Business Loan Guarantee Program

SECTION 227101—DEFINITION OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
227101	15 U.S.C. 636j(a)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12085(a)

SECTION 227102—PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
227102	15 U.S.C. 636j(b)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12085(b)

In this section, “establish and implement” is substituted for “take such administrative action as is necessary to establish and implement” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In this section, “expedited disaster assistance business loan guarantee program” is substituted for “expedited disaster assistance business loan program” to provide a program name that describes more precisely the nature of the program.

SECTION 227103—CONSULTATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
227103	15 U.S.C. 636j(c)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12085(c)

SECTION 227104—REGULATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
227104	15 U.S.C. 636j(d)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12085(d)

In this section, “regulations” is substituted for “rules” for consistency in title 53.

In subsection (a), “The Administrator shall issue regulations” is substituted for “Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall issue rules in final form” to eliminate unnecessary words and obsolete words.

In subsection (a), “Such rules shall apply as provided for in this section, beginning 90 days after their issuance in final form” is omitted to eliminate unnecessary words and obsolete words.

In subsection (b)(1)(E), “or in a neighboring area” is substituted for “or to a neighboring area, county, or parish” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words, because a county or parish is included in the word “area”.

In subsection (b)(2), “subject to paragraph (3)” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c)(2), “appropriate” is substituted for “necessary or appropriate” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(7), “in the same manner as under section 221103(e)(2) of this title” is substituted for “in the same manner as under section 7(b)(3)(B) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(B))” because it is subparagraph (E) of section 7(b)(3) of the Act, not subparagraph (B), that addresses major sources of employment.

In subsection (c)(8), “appropriate” is substituted for “necessary or appropriate” to eliminate unnecessary words.

Division F—Business Development Program

Chapter 231—General Provisions

SECTION 231101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
231101(1)	(no source)	
231101(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(I)(i) (parenthetical defining “business activity target”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(I)(i) (parenthetical defining “business activity target”)]
231101(3)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(3)
231101(4)	(no source)	
231101(5)	(no source)	
231101(6)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(4)
231101(7)	(no source)	
231101(8)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(A) (3d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(A) (3d sentence)]
231101(9)	15 U.S.C. 637(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(j)]
231101(10)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(H)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(H)]
231101(11)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(13)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(13)]
231101(12)	(no source)	
231101(13)	(no source)	
231101(14)	(no source)	
231101(15)(A)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(4)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(4)(A), (B)]
231101(15)(B)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(J)(ii)(I), (II)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(J)(ii)(I), (II)]
231101(16)(A), (B)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(A) (1st, 2d sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(A) (1st, 2d sentences)]
231101(16)(C)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(E)]
231101(17)(A)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(5)]
231101(17)(B)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(8) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(8) (1st sentence)]
231101(18)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(F) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(F) (1st sentence)]

Definitions of “Associate Administrator”, “business plan”, “Division”, “Director”, “program”, “program participant”, and “program participation period” are added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (15)(A), “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” is substituted for “socially and economically disadvantaged small

business concern” for clarity and consistency in title 53. Both terms were introduced in the Small Business Act by Pub. L. 95–507, with identical definitions. See section 8(a)(4) of the Small Business Act, as enacted by section 202(a) of Pub. L. 95–507 (92 Stat. 1762), and the 2d sentence of subclause (C) of the contract clause required under section 8(d)(3) of the Small Business Act, as enacted by section 211 of Pub. L. 95–507 (92 Stat. 1767). Although the definition of “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” literally applied only in the contract clause required by section 8(d)(3), the amendments made by Pub. L. 95–507 to sections 2 and 8 of the Small Business Act used that term interchangeably with the term “socially and economically disadvantaged small business concern”, with no apparent intended difference in meaning. Section 18015 of Pub. L. 99–272 amended the definition of the former term, in what was described as a clarification, to address the treatment of Indian tribes (100 Stat. 370), and section 207(c) of Pub. L. 100–656 amended the definition of the former term, in what was described as a clarification, to address the treatment of Native Hawaiian organizations (102 Stat. 3861). Neither amendment made the appropriate conforming amendment to the term in the contract clause in section 8(d)(3) of the Small Business Act, but the Small Business Administration interprets the term to provide for the same treatment of Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations. See section 124.1002(b)(3) of title 13, Code of Federal Regulations. Paragraph (64) of this section resolves the ambiguities created by the foregoing history by adopting the term that appears most frequently in the Small Business Act with the definition that appears in section 8(a)(4) of the Act.

In paragraph (15)(A), clause (ii) of 15 U.S.C. 637(a)(4)(A) is omitted as unnecessary because the subject is covered by the words that precede it.

In paragraph (15)(B), “the size of a concern owned by an economically disadvantaged Indian tribe (or a wholly owned business entity of an economically disadvantaged Indian tribe)” is substituted for “the size of a small business concern owned by a socially and economically disadvantaged Indian tribe (or a wholly owned business entity of such tribe)” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

At the end of paragraph (15), clause (ii) of 15 U.S.C. 637(a)(4)(A) is omitted as unnecessary because the subject is covered by the words that precede it.

In paragraph (16), “socially and economically disadvantaged individual” is substituted for “economically disadvantaged individual” for clarity because 15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(A) includes the requirement that an individual be socially disadvantaged to qualify as an economically disadvantaged individual.

In paragraph (18), “prior to the expiration of the program participant’s program participation period” is substituted for “prior to the expiration of the maximum program participation term” for clarity.

SECTION 231102—ESTABLISHMENT OF BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
231102	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10) (1st sentence)]

SECTION 231103—UNEMPLOYED OR LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
231103	15 U.S.C. 631(d)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(d)(1)]

64

SECTION 231104—RESTRICTIONS ON ACTIVITIES OF ADMINISTRATION
EMPLOYEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
231104(a)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(18)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(18)]
231104(b)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(19)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(19)]

In subsection (a)(2), in the matter before paragraph (1), “are” is substituted for “include” to make clear that the list that follows is exhaustive.

In subsection (b)(2), “An employee of the Administration whose participation in a violation of paragraph (1) is directed or solicited shall expeditiously report the direction or solicitation to the Inspector General of the Administration” is substituted for “Employees of the Administration shall expeditiously report to the Inspector General of the Administration any such action for which such employee’s participation has been solicited or directed” for clarity.

SECTION 231105—ENCOURAGEMENT OF SUBCONTRACTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
231105	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(3)]

SECTION 231106—FEDERAL CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND DEPOSITS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
231106	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(9)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(9)]

SECTION 231107—BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SPECIALISTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
231107	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 410(a)

SECTION 231108—REQUESTS FOR INVESTIGATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
231108	15 U.S.C. 639(e)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[10(e)(2)]

SECTION 231109—USE OF PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
231109	15 U.S.C. 631(d)(2)(A)(vi)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(d)(2)(A)(vi)]

Chapter 233—Contracting

SECTION 233101—CONTRACTING AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233101(a)(1)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(A) (matter before 1st complete sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(1)(A) (matter before 1st complete sentence)]
233101(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(1)(B)]
233101(b)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(11)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(11)]
233101(c)	15 U.S.C. 637(g)(2), (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(g)(2), (3)]

In subsection (a)(2), “small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” is substituted for “socially and economically disadvantaged small business concerns” for clarity.

In subsection (c) “this chapter” is substituted for “subsection (a)(1)(A) of this section” for clarity.

SECTION 233102—CONTRACTING PROCEDURE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233102	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(A) (1st through 6th complete sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(1)(A) (1st through 6th complete sentences)]

In subsection (a), “Federal agency procurement contract” is substituted for “Government procurement contract” for clarity, because the term “Government procurement contract” misleadingly suggests that the term includes a procurement contract to be let by the United States Postal Service or General Accountability Office.

In subsection (a), “in his discretion” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(4), “the small business concern selected by the Administrator to perform the procurement requirement was determined to be incapable of performing the procurement requirement” is substituted for “the selected firm was determined to be incapable to perform the procurement requirement” for clarity.

SECTION 233103—FAIR MARKET PRICE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233103(a)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(A) (7th complete sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(1)(A) (7th complete sentence)]
233103(b) through (d).	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(3)(B) through (D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(3)(B) through (D)]

In subsection (b)(2)(B)(i), “Federal agency” is substituted for “agency” for clarity.

SECTION 233104—AWARD AFTER COMPLETION OF PROGRAM PARTICIPATION PERIOD

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233104	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(1)(C)]

SECTION 233105—AWARD THROUGH COMPETITION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233105(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(1)(D)]
233105(c)	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 602(a)
233105(d)	15 U.S.C. 637 note	15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 109–289, § 8018 (last proviso))

Subsections (c) and (d) are rewritten to reflect the intent of Congress in enacting section 602(a) of Pub. L. 100–656, as expressed in H. Conf. Rept. No. 100–1070.

SECTION 233106—PARTICIPATION BY PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS IN NEGOTIATION OF CONTRACTS TO BE AWARDED NONCOMPETITIVELY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233106	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(3)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(3)(A)]

SECTION 233107—SOLE SOURCE AWARD

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233107	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(16)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(16)]

SECTION 233108—ANNUAL CERTIFICATION REGARDING OWNERSHIP AND CONTROL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233108	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(4)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(4)(C)]

**SECTION 233109—ANNUAL SUBMISSION REGARDING ECONOMIC
DISADVANTAGE**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233109	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(B)]

**SECTION 233110—REVIEW OF ECONOMIC DISADVANTAGE AND WITHDRAWAL
OF ASSETS**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233110(a)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(C)(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(C)(i)]
233110(b)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(D)]

In subsections (a) and (b)(1), “or information otherwise obtained by the Administrator” is substituted for “or otherwise” for clarity.

In subsection (a) “are not met” is substituted for “have not been met” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(2)(A), “subject to the right to a hearing under paragraph (9)” is omitted as unnecessary because the subject is covered by 53 U.S.C. 233111(b)(3).

SECTION 233111—HEARING ON THE RECORD

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233111(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(9)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(9)(A), (B)]
233111(c), (d)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(9)(E), (F)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(9)(E), (F)]
233111(e)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(9)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(9)(D)]

In subsection (b)(2), “graduation under section 233120 of this title” is substituted for “graduation pursuant to section 7(j)(10)(G)” because section 7(j)(10)(G) of the Small Business Act governs termination rather than graduation, and section 233120 is the correct reference.

SECTION 233112—PROGRAM PARTICIPANT CAPABILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233112(a)(1)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(7)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(7)(A)]
233112(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 101–574, § 203
233112(b)(1), (2) ..	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(12)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(12)(A), (B)]
233112(b)(3)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(12)(C) through (F) (relating to small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(12)(C) through (F) (relating to small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals)]

In subsection (a)(2), a sentence providing that a determination may be made by the Administrator or a designee is omitted as unnecessary.

**SECTION 233113—PERCENTAGES OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BY PROGRAM
PARTICIPANTS**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233113	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(14)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(14)]

In subsection (c), “through public rulemaking” is omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 233114—WHOLESALE AND RETAILERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233114	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(17) (relating to section 8(a) of the Small Business Act)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(17)] (relating to section 8(a) of the Small Business Act)

In subsection (b)(3), “as defined under section 6510 of title 41” is substituted for “as defined pursuant to section 35(a) of title 41, United States Code” to correct an error in the law.

In subsection (b)(3), “or be specifically exempted from such section by section 7(j)(13)(C)” is omitted as obsolete because 15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(C) ceased effectiveness October 1, 1992, and is repealed by the bill.

SECTION 233115—REPORTING BY PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS TO BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SPECIALISTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233115	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(20)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(20)]

In subsection (d), “The Associate Administrator shall transmit to the Inspector General of the Administration any report that raises a suspicion of improper activity” is substituted for “Any report that raises a suspicion of improper activity shall be reported immediately to the Inspector General of the Administration” for clarity.

In subsection (e), “and applicable regulations” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 233116—TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233116(a) through (d).	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(21)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(21)]
233116(e)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(D)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(11)(D)]

In subsection (b)(1)(D)(i), “due to incapacity or death, none of 1 or more individuals on whom eligibility was based is able to continue to exercise control of the program participant” is substituted for “The individuals upon whom eligibility was based are no longer able to exercise control of the concern due to incapacity or death” for clarity.

In subsection (c), “The owner of a program participant that is performing a contract awarded under the program shall notify the Administrator immediately on entering into an oral or written agreement to transfer all or part of the stock or other ownership interest in the program participant to any other person” is substituted for “Concerns performing contracts awarded pursuant to this subsection shall be required to notify the Administration immediately upon entering an agreement (either oral or in writing) to transfer all or part of its stock or other ownership interest to any other party” for clarity.

In subsection (e), “the transferee program participant, if not terminated or graduated, shall be eligible for a period of continued participation in the program for the remainder of the program participation period of the transferor” is substituted for “the concern, if not terminated or graduated, shall be eligible for a period of continued participation in the program not to exceed the time limitations prescribed in paragraph (15)” for clarity.

SECTION 233117—ASSISTANCE FOR PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233117(a) through (c).	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(A)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(10)(A)]
233117(d)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(10)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(10)]

In subsection (a)(1), “(either through public or private organizations)” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 233118—BUSINESS PLANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233118(a) through (f).	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(D)]
233118(g)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(7)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(7)(B)]

In subsection (b)(1), “certification under the program” is substituted for “certification under this section” for clarity.

In subsection (f)(2), words stating that an annual needs forecast “shall be known as the section 8(a) contract support level” are omitted as unnecessary because the term “contract support level” is not used in the title.

In subsection (g), “in its regulations and procedures” is omitted as unnecessary and for clarity.

SECTION 233119—DENIAL OF FURTHER ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233119(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(E)]
233119(b)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(11)(C)]

In paragraph (3), “is graduated” is substituted for “is graduated pursuant to a graduation proceeding conducted in accordance with section 8(a)(9)” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In paragraph (4), “is terminated” is substituted for “is terminated pursuant to a graduation proceeding conducted in accordance with section 8(a)(9)” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 233120—GRADUATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233120 (matter before paragraph (1)).	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(C)(ii) (matter beginning with “the Program Participant shall be graduated”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(C)(ii) (matter beginning with “the Program Participant shall be graduated”)]
233120(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(H)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(H)]
233120(2)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(C)(ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(C)(ii)]

In the matter before paragraph (1), “shall be graduated from the program” is substituted for “shall be graduated pursuant to section 7(j)(10)(G) subject to the right to a hearing as provided for under paragraph (9)” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words because section 7(j)(10)(G) of the Small Business Act governs termination rather than graduation and because the right to a hearing is provided by 53 U.S.C. 233111(b)(2).

In paragraph (2), “for the purpose of receiving assistance under this subsection” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 233121—TERMINATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233121	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(F) (2d sentence) through (G) (2d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(F) (2d sentence) through (G) (2d sentence)]

In subsection (b)(2), “or a designee of such officer” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 233122—EVALUATION OF ELIGIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233122	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(J)(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(J)(i)]

SECTION 233123—LIMITATION OF ELIGIBILITY TO 1 SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233123	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(11)(B)]

In subsection (c), “economically disadvantaged Indian tribe” is substituted for “socially and economically disadvantaged Indian tribe” for clarity and for consistency with 53 U.S.C. 101102(27) and clauses (i)(II) and (ii)(II) of 53 U.S.C. 231101(15)(A).

SECTION 233124—LIMITATION ON DENIAL OF ADMISSION INTO PROGRAM BASED ON UNAVAILABILITY OF SPECIFIC CONTRACT OPPORTUNITIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233124	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(G)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(11)(G)]

In the matter before paragraph (1), “based solely on a determination that specific contract opportunities are unavailable” is substituted for “due solely to a determination by the Division that specific contract opportunities are unavailable” to eliminate unnecessary words and to make clear that an applicant cannot be denied admission into the program based on such a determination regardless of who makes the determination unless 1 of the conditions stated in paragraphs (1) and (2) is met.

SECTION 233125—CERTIFICATION DECISION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233125	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(H)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(11)(H)]

SECTION 233126—REVIEW OF NEW ENTRANTS INTO THE PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233126	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(I)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(11)(I)]

SECTION 233127—PROGRAM STAGES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233127(a) through (c).	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(12)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(12)]
233127(d)(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13) (matter before subparagraph (A))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(13) (matter before subparagraph (A))]
233127(d)(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(A), (J), (14)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(13)(A), (J), (14)]
233127(d)(3)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(B), (J), (14)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(13)(B), (J), (14)]
233127(d)(4)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(E), (J)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(13)(E), (J)]
233127(d)(5)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(F), (J), (14)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(13)(F), (J), (14)]
233127(d)(6)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(G), (J), (14)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(13)(G), (J), (14)]
233127(d)(7)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(H), (14)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(13)(H), (14)]
233127(d)(8)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(I), (14)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(13)(I), (14)]

SECTION 233128—ATTAINMENT OF BUSINESS ACTIVITY TARGETS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233128	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(I) (except parenthetical defining “business activity target”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(I) (except parenthetical defining “business activity target”)]

In subsection (b)(2), a provision in 15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(I)(iii)(I) providing for the establishment of modified business activity targets for program participants that had participated in the business

development program for a period of longer than four years on June 1, 1989, is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 233129—PROGRAM PARTICIPATION PERIOD

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233129	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(15)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(15)]

SECTION 233130—COLLECTION OF DATA ON PROGRAM OPERATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233130	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(16)(A)]

SECTION 233131—APPROVAL OF CONTRACT OPTIONS AND MODIFICATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233131	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 303(f)(1)

SECTION 233132—ORDERLY AND EFFICIENT MANAGEMENT OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233132	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 303(f)(5)

SECTION 233133—PARTICIPATION IN FEDERALLY FUNDED PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
233133(a)	15 U.S.C. 657g	Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 155
233133(b)	15 U.S.C. 657g note	Pub. L. 109–59, § 10201

In subsection (a), “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” is substituted for “small disadvantaged business” for clarity.

In subsection (b), “Secretary of Transportation” is substituted for “Secretary” each place it appears for clarity.

In subsection (b), “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” is substituted for “small business concern” for clarity.

In subsection (b), “under section 155 of the Small Business Reauthorization and Manufacturing Assistance Act of 2004 (15 U.S.C. 567g)” is omitted as unnecessary.

Chapter 235—Technical And Management Assistance

SECTION 235101—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR PROJECTS PROVIDING TECHNICAL OR MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
235101(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(1)]
235101(b)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(5)]
235101(c)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(6)]

In subsection (a), “with special attention to small business concerns located in areas with high proportions of unemployed or low-income individuals” is substituted for “with special attention to small businesses located in areas of high concentration of unemployed or low-income individuals, to small businesses eligible to receive contracts pursuant to section 8(a) of this Act” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 235102—ELIGIBLE PROJECTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
235102(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(2)]

SECTION 235102—ELIGIBLE PROJECTS—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
235102(b)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(4)]

SECTION 235103—LOCATION OF SERVICE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
235103	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(7)]

Division G—Procurement Assistance**Chapter 241—General Provisions**

SECTION 241101—DEFINITION OF EXECUTIVE AGENCY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241101	15 U.S.C. 637(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(j)]

SECTION 241102—AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241102	15 U.S.C. 637(b) (matter before paragraph (1))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(b) (matter before paragraph (1))]

SECTION 241103—TECHNICAL, MANAGERIAL, AND INFORMATIONAL AIDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241103	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(1)(A) through (F)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(b)(1)(A) through (F)]

In subsection (a)(3)(ii)(V), “the Administration shall receive appropriate recognition” is substituted for “the Administration shall ensure that it receives appropriate recognition” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (g), “person with a loan under this subtitle that is delinquent” is substituted for “client of such Administration with a delinquent loan outstanding” for clarity.

In subsection (g), “in connection with the delinquency” is substituted for “in connection with such matter” for clarity.

SECTION 241104—INVENTORY OF PRODUCTIVE FACILITIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241104	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(b)(2)]

SECTION 241105—UTILIZATION OF PRODUCTIVE CAPACITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241105	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(3), (4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(b)(3), (4)]

SECTION 241106—SUBCONTRACTING TO SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241106	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(b)(5)]

SECTION 241107—SIZE CERTIFICATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241107	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(b)(6)]

In subsection (a), “concerns” is substituted for “concerns, firms, persons, corporations, partnerships, cooperatives, or other business enterprises” to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 241108—RESPONSIBILITY CERTIFICATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241108(a) through (c).	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(7)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(b)(7)(A)]
241108(d), (e)	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(7)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(b)(7)(C)]

In subsection (c), “for any reason relating to an element of responsibility as determined under subsection (b)” is substituted for “for any reason specified in the preceding sentence” for clarity.

SECTION 241109—INFORMATION PERTAINING TO FEDERAL PROCUREMENT OR PRODUCTION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241109	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(8)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(b)(8)]

In this section, “as the Administrator considers pertinent in carrying out the functions of the Administrator” is substituted for “as it may deem pertinent in carrying out its functions” to make clear the entity to which “it” in 15 U.S.C. 637(b)(9) refers.

SECTION 241110—INFORMATION PERTAINING TO DISPOSAL OF FEDERAL PROPERTY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241110	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(9)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(b)(9)]

In this section, “as the Administrator considers pertinent in carrying out the functions of the Administrator” is substituted for “as it may deem pertinent in carrying out its functions” to make clear the entity to which “it” in 15 U.S.C. 637(b)(8) refers.

SECTION 241111—INFORMATION PERTAINING TO SUPPLIES OF MATERIALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241111	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(10)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(b)(10)]

SECTION 241112—FAIR PROPORTIONS OF BUSINESS FOR SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241112	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(11)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(b)(11)]

SECTION 241113—FAIR AND REASONABLE TREATMENT OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241113	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(12)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(b)(12)]

SECTION 241114—INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE PERTAINING TO FEDERALLY AIDED URBAN RENEWAL PROJECTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241114	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(14)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(b)(14)]

SECTION 241115—DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION BY THE ADMINISTRATOR

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241115(a)	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(15)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(b)(15)]
241115(b)	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(a)

In subsection (a), “information” is substituted for “data and information” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity.

SECTION 241116—AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION FROM FEDERAL AGENCIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241116	15 U.S.C. 637b	Pub. L. 95–507, title II, § 223

In subsection (a)(3), “(including a regulation)” is substituted for “or agency rule” for clarity and consistency in title 53.

In subsection (b)(1), “the United States” is substituted for “any State, territory, or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” to eliminate words that are unnecessary because of the definition of the term “United States” in 53 U.S.C. 101102.

SECTION 241117—ADJUSTMENT OF REGULATIONS AND PROGRAMS TO THE NEEDS OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241117	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(16)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(b)(16)]

SECTION 241118—OUTREACH PROGRAMS FOR DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS, AND MEMBERS OF A RESERVE COMPONENT OF THE ARMED FORCES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241118(a)	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(17) (except parenthetical defining “disabled veteran”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(b)(17) (except parenthetical defining “disabled veteran”)]
241118(b)	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 105

SECTION 241119—CONSOLIDATION OF CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
241119	15 U.S.C. 657q	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[44]

In the heading of subsection (b), “DECISIONS REGARDING CONSOLIDATION OF CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS” is substituted for “POLICY” to reflect more accurately the text of the subsection.

Chapter 243—Subcontracting Provisions

SECTION 243101—OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE IN PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
243101	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2), (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(d)(2), (3)]

In this section and throughout the chapter, the terms “qualified HUBZone small business concern”, “small business concern” (except as stated in the following note), “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”, “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals”, “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans”, and “small business concern owned and controlled by women” appear in alphabetical order to make clear that the order in which the terms appear does not imply any prioritization.

In this section and throughout the chapter, references to a small business concern other than a qualified HUBZone small business concern, small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans, small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, small business concern owned and controlled by veterans, or small business concern owned and controlled by women are preceded by “other” and moved to the end of a list of all types of small business concern to make clear that the term “small business concern” in that context means a small business concern other than a small business concern of a type described in the preceding list.

**SECTION 243102—NOTICE OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO CONTRACTS
AWARDED PURSUANT TO THE NEGOTIATED METHOD OF PROCUREMENT**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
243102	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(d)(4)(A)]

SECTION 243103—SUBCONTRACTING PLANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
243103(a)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(d)(7)]
243103(b)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(B) through (D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(d)(B) through (D)]
243103(c), (d)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(5), (6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(d)(5), (6)]
243103(e)(1)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(iii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(d)(4)(F)(iii)]
243103(e)(2)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(11)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(d)(11)]
243103(f)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(G)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(d)(4)(G)]
243103(g)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(10)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(d)(10)]

SECTION 243104—INCENTIVES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
243104	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(d)(4)(E)]

SECTION 243105—LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
243105(a)(1)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(d)(4)(F)(i)]
243105(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 304(b)]
243105(b), (c)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(d)(4)(F)(ii)]

In subsection (a)(2), “and promulgated pursuant to section 22 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 418b)” is omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 243106—PAYMENT OF SUBCONTRACTORS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
243106	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(12)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(d)(12)]

In subsection (d), “a history of unjustified failures to make full and timely payment to 1 or more subcontractors” is substituted for “a history of unjustified, untimely payments to contractors” for clarity and for consistency with subsections (b) and (c).

In subsection (e), “established under section 25(a) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 421(a))” and “issued under section 25 of such Act” are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in title 53.

In subsection (e)(1), “a history of unjustified failures to make full and timely payment to 1 or more subcontractors” is substituted for “a history of unjustified, untimely payments to subcontractors” for clarity and for consistency with subsections (b) and (c).

SECTION 243107—SUBCONTRACTING MISREPRESENTATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
243107	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1321

In this section, “established under section 25(a) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 421(a))” and “issued under section 25 of such Act” are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 243108—MATERIAL BREACH

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
243108	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(8)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(8)(d)(8)]

SECTION 243109—EFFECT OF CHAPTER

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
243109	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(9)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(d)(9)]

In this section, “part 331 of title 44, Code of Federal Regulations (or any successor regulation)” is substituted for “Defense Manpower Policy Number 4A (32A CFR Chap. 1) or any successor policy” to refer to the regulation currently in effect.

Chapter 245—Notice Provisions

SECTION 245101—NOTICE PROVISIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
245101(a), (b)(1) ..	15 U.S.C. 637(e)(1), (2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(e)(1), (2)]
245101(b)(2)(A), (B).	15 U.S.C. 637(k)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(k)]
245101(b)(2)(C)	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 105–135, § 416(b)
245101(c) through (e).	15 U.S.C. 637(e)(3) through (g)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(e)(3) through (g)(1)]

In paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (b), references to the Commerce Business Daily are omitted as obsolete because the Commerce Business Daily is no longer published. See 48 C.F.R. 5.101 and the special notice posted in CBDNet on December 28, 2001, and printed on January 2, 2002.

SECTION 245102—AVAILABILITY OF COMPLETE SOLICITATION PACKAGE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
245102	15 U.S.C. 637(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(i)]

SECTION 245103—LIMITED APPLICABILITY TO TENNESSEE VALLEY
AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
245103	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 98–577, § 404(c)

Chapter 247—Noncompetitive Procedures

SECTION 247101—LIMITATION ON USE OF NONCOMPETITIVE PROCEDURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
247101	15 U.S.C. 637(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(h)]

In subsection (a)(1), in the matter before subparagraph (A), “noncompetitive procedures” is substituted for “procedures other than competitive procedures” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(1)(B)(ii), “position classified above GS–15 pursuant to section 5108 of title 5” is substituted for “position in grade GS–16 or above under the General Schedule (or in a comparable or higher position under another schedule)” because of section 101(c) of the Federal Employees Pay Comparability Act of 1990 (enacted by section 529 of Pub. L. 101–509, 5 U.S.C. 5376 note).

In subsection (a)(2), “noncompetitive procedures under section 3304 of title 41” is substituted for “such procedures under title III of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (41 U.S.C. 251 et seq.)” for clarity and to provide a more precise reference to the pertinent provision.

SECTION 247102—LIMITED APPLICABILITY TO TENNESSEE VALLEY
AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
247102	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 98–577, § 404(c)

Division H—Contract Reservation Programs

Chapter 251—General Provisions

SECTION 251101—AWARDS OF CONTRACTS TO SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
251101(a) through (c).	15 U.S.C. 644(a) (first, 2d sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(a) (first, 2d sentences)]
251101(d)(1) through (3).	15 U.S.C. 644(a) (7th through 9th sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(a) (7th through 9th sentences)]
251101(e)	15 U.S.C. 631(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(j)]
251101(f)	15 U.S.C. 644(a) (3d through 6th sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(a) (3d through 6th sentences)]
251101(g)	15 U.S.C. 644(a) (10th sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(a) (10th sentence)]
251101(h)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(17) (relating to section 15(a) of the Small Business Act)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(17) (relating to section 15(a) of the Small Business Act)]

In subsection (f), paragraph (1) is broken into 3 subparagraphs to make clear that there are 3 circumstances in which the paragraph requires that notification be given.

In subsection (f)(1)(C), “the solicitation in a proposed procurement” is substituted for “the solicitation” for clarity.

In subsection (f)(2), “the procurement activity” is substituted for “the agency” for consistency in the section.

In subsection (f)(5), “the Administrator shall appeal the matter” is substituted for “the matter shall be submitted for determination” for clarity and for consistency with section 251110(e)(2).

In subsection (g), “the procurement activity” is substituted for “awarding agency” for consistency in the section.

SECTION 251102—PLACEMENT OF CONTRACTS BY PROCURING AGENCY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
251102	15 U.S.C. 644(b)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(b)]

SECTION 251103—DISABLED INDIVIDUALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
251103	15 U.S.C. 644(c)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(c)]

SECTION 251104—PRIORITY FOR AREAS OF CONCENTRATED UNEMPLOYMENT OR UNDEREMPLOYMENT AND FOR LABOR SURPLUS AREAS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
251104(a) through (b)(2)(A).	15 U.S.C. 644(d) (1st through 3d sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(d) (1st through 3d sentences)]
251104(b)(2)(B), (C).	15 U.S.C. 644(n)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(n)]

In subsection (b)(1), “part 331 of title 44, Code of Federal Regulations (or any successor regulation)” is substituted for “Defense Manpower Policy Number 4 (32A C.F.R. Chapter 1) or any successor policy” to refer to the regulation currently in effect.

In subsection (b)(1), “Secretary of Defense” is substituted for “Secretary or his designee” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(2)(A), “As soon as practicable and” is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(2)(C), “as modified by the preceding sentence” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 251105—PROCUREMENT STRATEGIES; CONTRACT BUNDLING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
251105(a) through (d).	15 U.S.C. 644(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(e)]
251105(e)(1), (2) ..	15 U.S.C. 644(p)(2), (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(p)(2), (3)]
251105(e)(3)	15 U.S.C. 644(p)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(p)(5)]
251105(f)	15 U.S.C. 644(q)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(q)]

In subsection (e)(1), “information” is substituted for “data and information” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (f)(2)(A), “The Federal Acquisition Regulatory Council shall amend the Federal Acquisition Regulation” is substituted for “the Federal Acquisition Regulatory Council established under section 25(a) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 4219(a)) shall amend the Federal Acquisition Regulation issued under section 25 of such Act” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 251106—GOALS FOR PARTICIPATION BY SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS IN PROCUREMENT CONTRACTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
251106(a)(1) through (4).	15 U.S.C. 644(g)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(g)(1)]
251106(a)(5)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 103–355, § 7102
251106(b)	15 U.S.C. 644(g)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(g)(2)]
251106(c)	15 U.S.C. 644(h)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(h)(1)]

Throughout the section, the terms “qualified HUBZone small business concern”, “small business concern” (except as stated in the following note), “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”, “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals”, “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans”, and “small business concern owned and controlled by women” appear in alphabetical order to make clear that the order in which the terms appear does not imply any prioritization.

Throughout the section, references to a small business concern other than a qualified HUBZone small business concern, small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans, small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, small business concern owned and controlled by veterans, or small business concern owned and controlled by women are preceded by “other” and moved to the end of a list of all types of small business concern to make clear that the term “small business concern” in that context means a small business concern other than a small business concern of a type described in the preceding list.

In subsection (c)(1), the defined terms “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans” and “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans” are listed separately in place of the undefined term “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans (including service-disabled veterans)” for clarity.

SECTION 251107—NO EFFECT ON CERTAIN SMALL BUSINESS SETASIDES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
251107	15 U.S.C. 644(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(i)]

SECTION 251108—MANDATORY CONTRACT RESERVATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
251108	15 U.S.C. 644(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(j)]

**SECTION 251109—OFFICES OF SMALL AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS
UTILIZATION**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
251109	15 U.S.C. 644(k)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(k)]

In subsection (g)(2)(B), “goods or services” is substituted for “supplies or services” for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 251110—BREAKOUT PROCUREMENT CENTER REPRESENTATIVES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
251110(a) through (j).	15 U.S.C. 644()	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(l)]
251110(k)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 98–577, § 403(b) (1st sentence)

In subsection (b)(2), “the procurement center representative referred to in section 251109(g)(1) of this title” is substituted for “the representative referred to in subsection (k)(6)” for clarity and to correct an error in the law.

In subsections (c)(2), “goods and services” is substituted for “supplies and services” for clarity and for consistency in title 53.

In subsections (d)(7)(A), “the goods and services” is substituted for “those supplies” for clarity and for consistency in title 53.

In subsections (g)(1)(B), “goods and services” is substituted for “supplies and services” for clarity and for consistency in title 53.

In subsection (d)(4), “a good or service” is substituted for “supply or service” for consistency in title 53.

In subsection (e)(2), “appeal filed by the Administrator under section 251101(f)(5) of this title” is substituted for “appeal filed by the Administrator pursuant to subsection (a)” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(2)(B), “the procurement center representative of each office to which the Administrator assigns a procurement center representative” is substituted for “the representatives referred to in subsection (k)(6)” for clarity.

**SECTION 251111—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE, COAST GUARD, AND NATIONAL
AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION CONTRACT GOALS**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
251111	15 U.S.C. 644(m)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(m)(1)]

In paragraph (1), “number or dollar value” is substituted for “number of dollar value” to correct an error in the law.

**SECTION 251112—ACTIONS BY PROCUREMENT CENTER REPRESENTATIVES TO
ENSURE COMPLIANCE**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
251112	15 U.S.C. 644(m)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(m)(2)]

SECTION 251113—PERCENTAGES OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
251113	15 U.S.C. 644(o)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(o)]

In subsection (a)(2), “goods” is substituted for “supplies” each place it appears for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 251114—MULTIPLE AWARD CONTRACTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
251114	15 U.S.C. 644(r)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(r)]

Chapter 253—HUBZone Program

SECTION 253101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
253101(1)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(4)(D)]
253101(2)	15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[31(b)(1)(B)]
253101(3)(A) through (E) (except parenthetical).	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(1)]
253101(3)(E) (parenthetical).	15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 152(a)(2)
253101(4)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3](p)(2)]
253101(5)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(3)]
253101(6)	(no source)	
253101(7)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(A), (B) (except matter in (A)(i) relating to establishment of certification procedures by regulation)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(5)(A), (B) (except matter in (A)(i) relating to establishment of certification procedures by regulation)]
253101(8)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(4)(B)]
253101(9)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(4)(C)]

A definition of “program” is added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (1)(D), “for purposes relating to base closures or redevelopment” is substituted for “for purposes relating to base closures of redevelopment” to correct an error in the law.

SECTION 253102—ESTABLISHMENT OF HUBZONE PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
253102	15 U.S.C. 657a(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[31(a)]

SECTION 253103—SOLE SOURCE PREFERENCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
253103	15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(2)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[31(b)(2)(A)]

SECTION 253104—SETASIDE PREFERENCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
253104	15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(2)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[31(b)(2)(B)]

SECTION 253105—APPEAL OF DECISION NOT TO AWARD CONTRACT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
253105	15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(2)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[31(b)(2)(C)]

SECTION 253106—PRICE EVALUATION PREFERENCE IN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
253106	15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[31(b)(3)]

In subsection (b)(2), “qualified HUBZone small business concern” is substituted for “HUBZone small business concern” for clarity.

SECTION 253107—RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER CONTRACTING PREFERENCES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
253107	15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[31(b)(4)]

SECTION 253108—VERIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
253108	15 U.S.C. 657a(c)(1) through (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[31(c)(1) through (3)]

SECTION 253109—MENTOR-PROTEGE PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
253109	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 111–240, § 1347(b)(3) (relating to HUB-Zone small business concerns)

SECTION 253110—REGULATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
253110(a)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(A)(i) (matter relating to establishment of certification procedures by regulation)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(5)(A)(i) (matter relating to establishment of certification procedures by regulation)]
253110(b)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(5)(C)]

SECTION 253111—LIST OF QUALIFIED HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
253111	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(5)(D)]

SECTION 253112—PENALTIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
253112	15 U.S.C. 657a(c)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[31(c)(4)]

Chapter 255—Small Business Concerns Owned and Controlled by Service-Disabled Veterans

SECTION 255101—SOLE SOURCE PREFERENCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
255101	15 U.S.C. 657f(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[36(a)]

SECTION 255102—SETASIDE PREFERENCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
255102	15 U.S.C. 657f(b)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[36(b)]

SECTION 255103—RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER CONTRACTING PREFERENCES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
255103	15 U.S.C. 657f(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[36(c)]

SECTION 255104—PROVISION OF DATA

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
255104	15 U.S.C. 657f(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[36(d)]

Text similar to 15 U.S.C. 637(m)(6) (restated as 53 U.S.C. 257104) is substituted for “Rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (5) and (6) of section 8(m) shall apply for purposes of this section”.

SECTION 255105—VERIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
255105	15 U.S.C. 657f(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[36(d)]

Text similar to 15 U.S.C. 637(m)(5)(A), (B) (restated as 53 U.S.C. 257105) is substituted for “Rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (5) and (6) of section 8(m) shall apply for purposes of this section”.

SECTION 255106—MENTOR-PROTEGE PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
255106	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 111–240, § 1347(b)(3) (relating to small business concerns owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans)

SECTION 255107—PENALTIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
255107	15 U.S.C. 657(f)(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[36(d)]

Text similar to 15 U.S.C. 637(m)(5)(C) (restated as 53 U.S.C. 257107) is substituted for “Rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (5) and (6) of section 8(m) shall apply for purposes of this section”.

Chapter 257—Small Business Concerns Owned and Controlled by Women

SECTION 257101—DEFINITION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN OWNED AND CONTROLLED BY WOMEN

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
257101	15 U.S.C. 637(m)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(m)(1)(B)]

SECTION 257102—RESTRICTED COMPETITION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
257102	15 U.S.C. 637(m)(2), (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(m)(2), (3)]

In subsection (a), “In accordance with this subsection” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(1), “(for which purpose ownership of a publicly owned business shall be determined with reference to ownership of the stock of the business)” is added for clarity.

SECTION 257103—IDENTIFICATION OF INDUSTRIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
257103	15 U.S.C. 637(m)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(m)(4)]

In this section, “Federal agency procurement contracting” is substituted for “Federal procurement contracting” for clarity.

SECTION 257104—PROVISION OF DATA

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
257104	15 U.S.C. 637(m)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(m)(6)]

SECTION 257105—VERIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
257105	15 U.S.C. 637(m)(5)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(m)(5)(A), (B)]

SECTION 257106—MENTOR-PROTEGE PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
257106	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 111–240, § 1347(b)(3) (relating to small business concerns owned and controlled by women)

SECTION 257107—PENALTIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
257107	15 U.S.C. 637(m)(5)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(m)(5)(C)]

Division I—Research and Development**Chapter 261—General Provisions**

SECTION 261101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
261101(1)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(9) (matter before “and further”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(9) (matter before “and further”)]
261101(2)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(10)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(10)]
261101(3)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(7)]
261101(4)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(1)]
261101(5)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(2)]
261101(6)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(8) (matter after “includes”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(8) (matter after “includes”)]
261101(7)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(3)]
261101(8)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(11)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(11)]
261101(9)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(12)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(12)]
261101(10)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(13)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(13)]
261101(11)	15 U.S.C. 638(r)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(r)(2)]
261101(12)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(8) (matter before “as identified”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(8) (matter before “as identified”)]
261101(13)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(5)]
261101(14)	(no source)	
261101(15)	(no source)	
261101(16)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(4)]
261101(17) (except parenthetical in (B)).	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(4)]
261101(17)(B) (parenthetical).	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(9) (matter beginning with “and further” (relating to a small business innovation research program))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(9) (matter beginning with “and further” (relating to a small business innovation research program))]
261101(18) (except parenthetical in (B)).	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(6)]
261101(18)(B) (parenthetical).	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(9) (matter beginning with “and further” (relating to a small business technology transfer program))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(9) (matter beginning with “and further” (relating to a small business technology transfer program))]
261101(18)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(6)]
261101(19)	(no source)	
261101(20)	(no source)	
261101(21)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(6)]

Definitions of “SBIR agency”, “SBIR participating agency”, “STTR agency”, and “STTR participating agency” are added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (1), “includes” is substituted for “shall not be construed to exclude” for clarity and consistency in title 53 and to eliminate unnecessary matter.

In paragraph (4)(A), “in reference to the extramural budget of a Federal agency” is added for clarity.

In paragraph (4)(A), “research or research and development activities” is substituted for “such activities” for clarity.

In paragraph (6), “issued in accordance with section 35(c)(1) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act” is omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in title 53.

In paragraph (16), “SBIR program” is substituted for “SBIR” for clarity and for consistency in the division.

In paragraph (21), “STTR program” is substituted for “STTR” for clarity and for consistency in the division.

SECTION 261102—ASSISTANCE TO SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
261102(1) through (6).	15 U.S.C. 638(b)(1) through (6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(b)(1) through (6)]
261102(7)	15 U.S.C. 638(b)(8), (9)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(b)(8), (9)]

SECTION 261103—FEDERAL AGENCY COOPERATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
261103	15 U.S.C. 638(c)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(c)]

In this section, “all Federal agencies and the Government Accountability Office” is substituted for “all Government agencies” and “a Federal agency and the Government Accountability Office” is substituted for “such agencies” for clarity and consistency in title 53.

SECTION 261104—JOINT RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
261104	15 U.S.C. 638(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(d)]

In subsection (e), words relating to publication in the Federal Register of a modification of approval of an agreement are omitted as unnecessary because there is no authority for such a modification.

Chapter 263—SBIR Programs and STTR Programs

Subchapter I—SBIR Programs

SECTION 263101—REQUIRED EXPENDITURE AMOUNTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263101	15 U.S.C. 638(f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(f)]

In subsection (a), “the requirements of this division (including policy directives under section 263104 of this title)” is substituted for “the requirements of this section, policy directives, and regulations issued under this section” to eliminate unnecessary words, since regulations prescribed under the division are per se requirements under the division, and to make clear that “the requirements of this division” includes not only requirements stated in the text of the division and regulations prescribed under the division but also policy directives under section 263104, even though the policy directives are not regulations prescribed in a rulemaking proceeding.

In subsection (b), paragraph (2) is added because of the prospective amendment made by section 5141(b)(3)(A) of Public Law 112–81 (125 Stat. 1854).

SECTION 263102—ADMINISTRATION BY FEDERAL AGENCIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263102(a)(1) through (8).	15 U.S.C. 638(g)(1) through (8)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(g)(1) through (8)]
263102(a)(9) through (11).	15 U.S.C. 638(g)(10) through (12)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(g)(10) through (12)]
263102(b)	15 U.S.C. 638(x)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(x)]

In subsection (a), in the matter before subsection paragraph (1), “and regulations issued hereunder” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(3)(A), “the reports required under section 603 of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6683) (as in effect before January 1,

2001)” is substituted for “(or its successor) in the 1991 report required under section 603 of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976, and in subsequent reports issued under that authority” to reflect the cessation of effectiveness of that provision on December 31, 2000, by operation of section 605 of that Act.

In subsection (a)(3)(B), “reports required under section 2522 of title 10 (as in effect before February 10, 1996)” is substituted for “1992 report issued in accordance with section 2522 of title 10, and in subsequent reports issued under that authority” to reflect the repeal of that section by section 1081(f) of Pub. L. 104–106 (110 Stat. 454).

In subsection (b)(1), “suitable for the provision of funds under the SBIR program and the STTR program of the Department of Defense” is substituted for “suitable for the provision of funds under the Small Business Innovation Research Program and the Small Business Technology Transfer Program” for clarity.

SECTION 263103—FUNDING AGREEMENT GOALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263103	15 U.S.C. 638(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(h)]

In subsection (a), “In addition to the requirements of subsection (f) of this section” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 263104—POLICY DIRECTIVES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263104(a) through (b)(2)(D).	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(A) through (B)(iv)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(1)(A) through (B)(iv)]
263104(b)(2)(E)	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(B)(v), (2)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(1)(B)(v), (2)(A)]
263104(b)(2)(F) through (6).	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(B)(vi) through (F) (except matter following 1st semicolon)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(1)(B)(vi) through (F) (except matter following 1st semicolon)]
263104(b)(8) through (14).	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(2)(B) through (H)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(2)(B) through (H)]
263104(b)(15), (16).	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(B) through (C) (matter before “which report”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(3)(B) through (C) (matter before “which report”)]
263104(b)(17)	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(3)(D)]
263104(c)	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(F) (matter following 1st semicolon)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(1)(F) (matter following 1st semicolon)]
263104(d)	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(3)(A)]
263104(e)	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(C) (“which report” through end)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(3)(C) (“which report” through end)]

In subsection (b)(2)(E), “(without regard to whether the small business concern continues to qualify as a small business concern for all of that period)” is added for clarity.

In subsection (b)(3), “policy directives under paragraph (2)” is substituted for “regulations under paragraph (2)” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(10), “(which amounts the Administrator shall adjusted annually for inflation)” is substituted for “and an adjustment of such amounts every year for inflation” for consistency with 53 U.S.C. 263203(c)(2)(I).

In subsection (b)(11)(A), “section 603 of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6683) (as in effect before January 1, 2001)” is substituted for “section 603 of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976” to reflect the cessation of effectiveness of that provision on December 31, 2000, by operation of section 605 of that Act.

In subsection (b)(11)(B), “section 2522 of title 10 (as in effect before February 10, 1996)” is substituted for “section 2522 of title 10” to reflect the repeal of that section by section 1081(f) of Pub. L. 104–106 (110 Stat. 454).

SECTION 263105—COORDINATION OF TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263105(a) through (c).	15 U.S.C. 638(u)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(u)]
263105(d)	15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 112–81, § 5168(a)

In subsection (b)(1), “business concern” is substituted for “company” for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 263106—PURCHASE OF AMERICAN-MADE EQUIPMENT AND PRODUCTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263106	15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 102–564, § 306

SECTION 263107—USE OF DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE EXTRAMURAL BUDGET FUNDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263107	15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 99–500, § 101(a) [title VI, § 630], 100 Stat. 1783, 1783–30; Pub. L. 99–591, § 101(a) [title VI, § 630], 100 Stat. 3341, 3341–30)

SECTION 263108—PHASE FLEXIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263108	15 U.S.C. 638(cc)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(cc)]

SECTION 263109—PARTICIPATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS THAT ARE MAJORITY-OWNED BY VENTURE CAPITAL OPERATING COMPANIES, HEDGE FUNDS, OR PRIVATE EQUITY FIRMS IN THE SBIR PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263109(a) through (d).	15 U.S.C. 638(dd)(1) through (4)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(dd)(1) through (4)(A)]
263109(e) through (g).	15 U.S.C. 638(dd)(5) through (7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(dd)(5) through (7)]
263109(h)	15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 112–81, § 5107(d)
263109(i)	15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 112–81, § 5107(c)

In paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a), “that are majority-owned” is substituted for “that are owned in majority part” for consistency with subsections (c) and (e).

In subsection (h)(1)(A), “(or any successor regulation)” is added to make clear that the requirement to post on the SBA website an explanation of the SBIR and STTR affiliation rules under part 121 of title 13, Code of Federal Regulations, will remain in effect if that part is amended, redesignated, or replaced.

In subsection (i), definitions of “venture capital operating company”, “hedge fund”, and “private equity firm” are omitted as unnecessary because those terms are defined in 53 U.S.C. 101102.

In subsection (i)(2), “to provide for participation in the SBIR program, solely under authority of this section, by small business concerns that are majority-owned by multiple venture capital operating companies, hedge funds, or private equity firms” is substituted for “for firms that are majority-owned by multiple venture capital operating companies, hedge funds, or private equity firms and participating in the SBIR program solely under the authority under section 9(dd) of the Small Business Act” for clarity.

SECTION 263110—ASSISTANCE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE, OVERSIGHT, AND CONTRACT PROCESSING COSTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263110	15 U.S.C. 638(mm)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(mm)]

SECTION 263111—REPORTS BY FEDERAL AGENCIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263111(a)	15 U.S.C. 638(g)(9)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(g)(9)]
263111(b)	15 U.S.C. 638(l)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(l)]
263111(c)	15 U.S.C. 638(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(i)]

SECTION 263112—TERMINATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263112	15 U.S.C. 638(m)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(m)]

Subchapter II—STTR Programs

SECTION 263201—REQUIRED EXPENDITURE AMOUNTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263201	15 U.S.C. 638(n)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(n)]

In subsection (a)(1), “the requirements of this division (including any policy directive under section 263203 of this title)” is substituted for “the requirements of this section and any policy directives and regulations issued under this section” to eliminate unnecessary words, since regulations prescribed under the division are per se requirements under the division, and to make clear that “the requirements of this division” includes not only requirements stated in the text of the division and regulations prescribed under the division but also any policy directive under section 263203, even though the policy directive is not a regulation prescribed in a rule-making proceeding.

In subsection (b)(1)(B), “issued in accordance with section 25(c)(1) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act” is omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 263202—ADMINISTRATION BY FEDERAL AGENCIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263202	15 U.S.C. 638(o)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(o)]

In the matter before paragraph (1), “and regulations issued under this Act” is omitted as unnecessary.

In paragraph (3)(A), “in the reports required under section 603 of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6683) (as in effect before January 1, 2001)” is substituted for “(or its successor) in the 1991 report required under section 603 of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976” to reflect the cessation of effectiveness of that provision on December 31, 2000, by operation of section 605 of that Act.

In paragraph (3)(B), “reports required under section 2522 of title 10 (as in effect before February 10, 1996)” is substituted for “in accordance with section 2522 of title 10, United States Code” to reflect the repeal of that section by section 1081(f) of Pub. L. 104–106 (110 Stat. 454).

SECTION 263203—POLICY DIRECTIVE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263203	15 U.S.C. 638(p)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(p)]

In subsection (b)(3), “Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy” is substituted for “Director of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy” because under section 1102 of title 41, United States Code, the head of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy is the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy.

Subsection (c)(2)(I) is restructured to make clear that the discretion of a Federal agency to award greater or lesser amounts for shorter and longer periods of time applies in the case of both a 1-year award and a 2-year award.

SECTION 263204—MODEL AGREEMENT FOR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263204	15 U.S.C. 638(w)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(w)]

SECTION 263205—PHASE 0 PROOF OF CONCEPT PARTNERSHIP PILOT PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263205	15 U.S.C. 638(jj)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(jj)]

In paragraphs (2) and (3) of subsection (c), “administrator of a proof of concept partnership” is substituted for “administrator of a Proof of Concept Partnership program” for clarity and for consistency with paragraph (1) and paragraph (2)(A).

In subsection (e), “but shall be used to evaluate” is substituted for “but to evaluate” for clarity.

Subchapter III—Provisions Relating to Both SBIR Programs and STTR Programs

SECTION 263301—DATABASE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263301	15 U.S.C. 638(k)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(k)]

In subsection (d), “subsection (b) or (c)” is substituted for “paragraph (2)” for clarity.

SECTION 263302—PHASE III AGREEMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263302(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 638(r)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(r)(1)]
263302(c), (d)	15 U.S.C. 638(r)(3), (4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(r)(3), (4)]

SECTION 263303—INCLUSION OF SBIR PROGRAM AND STTR PROGRAM INFORMATION IN STRATEGIC PLANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263303	15 U.S.C. 638(t)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(t)]

SECTION 263304—REDUCTION OF PAPERWORK AND COMPLIANCE BURDEN

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263304	15 U.S.C. 638(v)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(v)]

SECTION 263305—FEDERAL AND STATE TECHNOLOGY PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263305(a) through (e)	15 U.S.C. 657d(a) through (e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[34(a) through (e)]
263305(f)	15 U.S.C. 657e(b) through (d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[35(b) through (d)]
263305(g)	15 U.S.C. 657d(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[34(i)]

In subparagraphs (A)(i)(I) and (B) of subsection (e)(2), “one-third” is substituted for “50 cents for each Federal dollar” for clarity.

In subsection (e)(2)(A)(i)(II), “ $\frac{1}{2}$ ” is substituted for “1 dollar for each Federal dollar” for clarity.

In subsection (e)(2)(A)(i)(III), “ $\frac{3}{7}$ ” is substituted for “75 cents for each Federal dollar” for clarity.

SECTION 263306—INNOVATION IN ENERGY EFFICIENCY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263306	15 U.S.C. 638(z)(1) through (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(z)(1) through (3)]

SECTION 263307—COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263307	15 U.S.C. 638(s)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(s)]

SECTION 263308—AWARD AMOUNTS IN EXCESS OF GUIDELINES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263308(a)(1)	15 U.S.C. 638(aa)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(aa)(1)]
263308(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 638(aa)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(aa)(4)]
263308(b)	15 U.S.C. 638(aa)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(aa)(2)]
263308(c)	15 U.S.C. 638(aa)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(aa)(5)]

In paragraph (2) of subsection (a), “prohibition under paragraph (1)” is substituted for “requirement under paragraph (1)” each place it appears for clarity because paragraph (1) contains a prohibition, not a requirement.

SECTION 263309—SUBSEQUENT PHASE II AWARDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263309	15 U.S.C. 638(bb)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(bb)]

SECTION 263310—COLLABORATION WITH FEDERAL LABORATORIES AND RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263310	15 U.S.C. 638(ee)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(ee)]

In subsection (b)(1), “on a small business concern’s entering into an agreement” is substituted for “on entering into agreement” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(2), “required” is substituted for “mandated” for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 263111—SEQUENTIAL SBIR AWARDS AND STTR AWARDS FOR CONTINUED WORK ON A PROJECT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263111	15 U.S.C. 638(ff)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(ff)(1)]

SECTION 263112—PREVENTION OF DUPLICATIVE AWARDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263112	15 U.S.C. 638(ff)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(ff)(2)]

SECTION 263313—DISCRETIONARY TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263313	15 U.S.C. 638(q)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(q)]

SECTION 263314—COMMERCIALIZATION READINESS PROGRAMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263314(a)	15 U.S.C. 638(y)(except the words “for inclusion in the annual report under subsection (b)(7)”)]	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(y)(except the words “for inclusion in the annual report under subsection (b)(7)”)]
263314(b)	15 U.S.C. 638(gg)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(gg)]

In subsection (a), paragraph (4) is added because of the prospective amendment made by section 5141(b)(3)(B) of Public Law 112–81 (125 Stat. 1854).

In subsection (a)(7), “including any such program in effect on the date of enactment of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006 (Public Law 109–163; 119 Stat 3136)” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), definitions of “covered Federal agency” and “pilot program” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(1), “On approval of an application under paragraph (2)” is added for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), “may establish a pilot program under which the agency head” is added for clarity.

In paragraphs (3) and (7) of subsection (b), “this subsection” is substituted for “this section” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(5), “The recipient an award” is substituted for “Any applicant that receives an award” for clarity.

SECTION 263315—TIMING OF RELEASE OF FUNDING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263315	15 U.S.C. 638(hh)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(hh)]

SECTION 263316—REPORTING ON TIMING OF FINAL DECISIONS ON PROPOSALS AND RELEASES OF FUNDING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263316	15 U.S.C. 638(ii) (relating to Federal agencies providing information to the Administrator)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(ii) (relating to Federal agencies providing information to the Administrator)]

SECTION 263317—RELEASE OF CONTACT INFORMATION TO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263317	15 U.S.C. 638(ll)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(ll)]

In subsection (a), before paragraph (1), “provide a means by which a small business concern that is an SBIR applicant or an STTR applicant may indicate” is substituted for “enable a small business that is an SBIR applicant or an STTR applicant to indicate” for clarity.

SECTION 263318—PREVENTION OF FRAUD, WASTE, AND ABUSE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263318	15 U.S.C. 638b(a)	Pub. L. 112–81, § 5143(a)

In subsection (c)(2)(B), “principal investor” is substituted for “principal investigator” to correct an error in the law.

SECTION 263319—COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCEDURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263319	15 U.S.C. 638(oo)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(oo)]

SECTION 263320—LIMITATION ON PILOT PROGRAMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263320	15 U.S.C. 638(pp)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9()]

SECTION 263321—MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR PARTICIPATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263321	15 U.S.C. 638(qq)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(qq)]

In subsection (c)(2), “SBIR participating agency or STTR participating agency” is substituted for “covered Federal agency” for clarity.

SECTION 263322—PUBLICATION OF INFORMATION RELATING TO NOTICE OF AND APPLICATION FOR SBIR AWARDS AND STTR AWARDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
263322	15 U.S.C. 638(rr)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(rr)]

In this section, “small business concerns” is substituted for “small businesses” for clarity.

In this section, “website” is substituted for “public Internet Web site” for to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in title 53.

Division J—Small Business Development Center Program

Chapter 271—Small Business Development Center Program

SECTION 271101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271101(1)	(no source)	
271101(2)	(no source)	
271101(3)	(no source)	
271101(4)	(no source)	
271101(5)	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(1) (1st sentence “State government” through “(herein referred to as ‘applicants’ and proviso))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(a)(1) (1st sentence “State government” through “(herein referred to as ‘applicants’)” and proviso)]
271101(6)	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(4)(C)(ix)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(a)(4)(C)(ix)]

Definitions of “Associate Administrator”, “financial assistance”, “financial assistance agreement”, and “program” are added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (2), a definition of “financial assistance” is added, and throughout the chapter, references to a grant, contract, or cooperative agreement are changed to refer to financial assistance, for clarity, convenience, and consistency in the chapter.

In paragraph (3), a definition of “financial assistance agreement” is added, and throughout the chapter, references to a grant agreement, contract, or cooperative agreement are changed to refer to a financial assistance agreement, for clarity, convenience, and consistency in the chapter.

Paragraph (6) is moved to this section to make clear that the definition of “State” applies throughout the chapter.

SECTION 271102—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AGREEMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271102(a)	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(1) (1st sentence (except “State government” to “(herein referred to as ‘applicants’)” and proviso))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(a)(1) (1st sentence except “State government” to “(herein referred to as ‘applicants’)” and proviso)]
271102(b) through (g).	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(1) (2d sentence) through (4)(C)(vi)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(a)(1) (2d sentence) through (4)(C)(vi)]
271102(h)	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(4)(C)(viii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(a)(4)(C)(viii)]
271102(i) through (j)(5).	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(5), (6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(a)(5), (6)]
271102(j)(6)	15 U.S.C. 648(c)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(c)(6)]
271102(k)	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(a)(7)]

In subsection (a)(4), “services and information in connection with an activity described in subparagraph (A), (B), or (C)” is substituted for “such services and information” for clarity.

In subsection (c), “a financial assistance agreement under subsection (a)” is substituted for “such grants” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(2), a definition of “export assistance center” is omitted because the definition of that term appears in 53 U.S.C. 101102.

In subsection (e)(2), “the qualified entity and the Administrator” is substituted for “both parties” for clarity.

In the matter before clause (i) in subsection (g)(2)(A), “the total amount of financial assistance received by recipients of financial assistance in a State under this section” is substituted for “the amount of a formula grant received by a State under this subparagraph” for clarity.

In the 2d sentence of subsection (g)(2)(B), “total amount of financial assistance received by recipients of financial assistance in a State” is substituted for “amount of a grant received by a State” for clarity.

In the matter before clause (i) in subsection (g)(2)(D), “if applicants in any State do not apply for, or use the full funding eligibility for the State for a fiscal year” is substituted for “if any State does not apply for, or use, its full funding eligibility for a fiscal year” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(2)(D)(i), “recipients of financial assistance in that State” is substituted for “that State” each place it appears for clarity.

In subsection (g)(2)(D)(ii), “supplemental financial assistance to applicants in any State” is substituted for “supplemental grants to any State” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(2)(F), “Financial assistance provided to grant recipients in a State” is substituted for “Grants provided to a State” for clarity.

In subsection (j)(3), “and shall be in addition to the dollar program limitations specified in paragraphs (4) and (5)” is omitted as obsolete. The dollar limitations referred to were eliminated by amendments made by Pub. L. 103–403, §§ 402, 403 (108 Stat. 4190, 4191).

In subsection (j)(5), “recipients of financial assistance in any State” is substituted for “any State” for clarity.

SECTION 271103—PLANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271103(a) through (d).	15 U.S.C. 648(b)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(b)]
271103(d)(4)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 111–240, § 1401(c)(2)

In subsection (c), “The Administrator may” is substituted for “At the discretion of the Administration, the Administration is authorized to” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), “outside the State in which the small business development center is located” is substituted for “outside the State” to make clear the State to which reference is made.

SECTION 271104—SERVICES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271104(a)	15 U.S.C. 648(c)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(c)(1)]
271104(b), (c)	15 U.S.C. 648(c)(3), (4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(c)(3), (4)]
271104(d) through (g)	15 U.S.C. 648(c)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(c)(2)]
271104(h)	15 U.S.C. 648(c)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(c)(5)]
271104(i), (j)	15 U.S.C. 648(c)(7), (8)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(c)(7), (8)]

In subsection (a), “A small business development center” is substituted for “Applicants receiving grants under this section” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(3)(A)(iii), “small business concerns” is substituted for “United States small business firms” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity and consistency in the use of the term “small business concern”.

In subsection (b)(6), “cooperating” is substituted for “in providing assistance under this subsection, applicants shall cooperate” to correct syntax and eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(6), “Commercial Information Management System” is substituted for “CIMS system” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(13)(C), “rural small business concerns” is substituted for “United States rural small businesses” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity and consistency in the use of the term “small business concern”.

In subsection (b)(16), “United States National Tourism Organization” is substituted for “United States Travel and Tourism Administration” because of the abolishment of the United States Travel and Tourism Administration by the repeal of section 301 of the International Travel Act of 1961 (15 U.S.C. 2124) by section 9 of the United States National Tourism Organization Act of 1996 (Pub. L. 104–288, 110 Stat. 3407) and the establishment of the United States National Tourism Organization by section 3 of the United States National Tourism Organization Act of 1996 (110 Stat. 3403).

In subsection (b)(19), “section 212(a) of the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996” is substituted for “section 312(a) of the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996” to correct an error in the law.

In subsection (h), “vendors that are small business concerns” is substituted for “small business vendors” for clarity.

SECTION 271105—EXPORT ENHANCEMENT PLANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271105	15 U.S.C. 648(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(d)]

SECTION 271106—ASSISTANCE FROM FEDERAL LABORATORIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271106	15 U.S.C. 648(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(e)]

SECTION 271107—ASSISTANCE FROM THE NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271107	15 U.S.C. 648(f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(f)]

SECTION 271108—ASSISTANCE FROM THE NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271108	15 U.S.C. 648(g)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(g)]

93

SECTION 271109—NATIONAL SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER
ADVISORY BOARD

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271109	15 U.S.C. 648(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(i)]

In subsection (f), “maximum rate payable under section 5376 of title 5” is substituted for “highest rate of pay for individuals occupying the position under GS–18 of the General Schedule” because of section 101(c) of the Federal Employees Pay Comparability Act of 1990 (enacted by section 529 of Pub. L. 101–509, 5 U.S.C. 5376 note).

SECTION 271110—SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER ADVISORY
BOARDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271110	15 U.S.C. 648(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(j)]

SECTION 271111—PROGRAM EXAMINATION AND ACCREDITATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271111	15 U.S.C. 648(k)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(k)]

In subsection (c)(2)(B), “in the discretion of the Associate Administrator” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 271112—LIMITATIONS ON AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271112(a) through (c).	15 U.S.C. 648(l)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(l)]
271112(d)	15 U.S.C. 636(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(e)]

In subsection (c), “with a qualified entity” is substituted for “with an entity that is covered by this section” and “another qualified entity” is substituted for “another entity” for consistency in the chapter.

SECTION 271113—PROHIBITION OF FEES FOR COUNSELING SERVICE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271113	15 U.S.C. 648(m)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(m)]

SECTION 271114—VETERANS ASSISTANCE AND SERVICES PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271114	15 U.S.C. 648(n)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(n)]

SECTION 271115—GRANTS FOR SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
271115	15 U.S.C. 648b(a) through (d)	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1402(a) through (d)

In subsection (a)(5), “assistance in” is added for clarity.

Division K—Women’s Business Center Program

Chapter 273—Women’s Business Center Program

SECTION 273101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
273101(1)	15 U.S.C. 656(a)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(a)(1)]
273101(2)	15 U.S.C. 656(a)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(a)(2)]
273101(3)	15 U.S.C. 656(a)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(a)(4)]

SECTION 273102—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
273102(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 656(b)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(b)]
273102(c)	15 U.S.C. 656(i) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(i) (1st sentence)]

In subsection (b), “assistance in matters relating to financing” is substituted for “financial assistance” for clarity and to distinguish it from the term “financial assistance” as used in subsection (a).

In subsection (c), “agree to provide financial assistance” is substituted for “enter into contracts” for consistency with subsection (b).

SECTION 273103—CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
273103	15 U.S.C. 656(c)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(c)]

In subsection (d)(1), “and in accordance with this paragraph” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d)(2)(B), “under this clause” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 273104—CONTRACT AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
273104	15 U.S.C. 656(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(d)]

In subsection (b), “grant, contract, or cooperative agreement” is substituted for “grant” for consistency with section 273103(c)(1)(A).

SECTION 273105—5-YEAR PERIOD

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
273105	15 U.S.C. 656(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(e)]

In subsection (b), “for any 1 women’s business center site for a maximum of 5 years” is substituted for “for a maximum of 5 years per women’s business center site” for clarity.

SECTION 273106—CRITERIA

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
273106	15 U.S.C. 656(f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(f)]

SECTION 273107—PROGRAM EXAMINATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
273107	15 U.S.C. 656(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(h)]

In subsection (b), “a sustainability grant or renew financial assistance” is substituted for “a contract (as a sustainability grant)

under subsection (l) of this section or to renew a contract (either as a grant or cooperative agreement) under this section” for consistency in the chapter.

SECTION 273108—SUSPENSION, TERMINATION, OR FAILURE TO RENEW OR EXTEND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
273108	15 U.S.C. 656(i) (2d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(i) (2d sentence)]

In this section, “agrees to provide financial assistance to an applicant under this chapter, the Administrator shall not suspend, terminate, or fail to renew or extend the financial assistance” is substituted for “entered into a contract, either as a grant or a cooperative agreement, with any applicant under this section, it shall not suspend, terminate, or fail to renew or extend any such contract” for consistency with section 273102(b).

SECTION 273109—CONTINUED FUNDING FOR WOMEN’S BUSINESS CENTERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
273109	15 U.S.C. 656(m)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(m)]

In subsection (d)(1), “Federal share of the cost of activities funded under this section” is substituted for “Federal share under this subsection” for clarity.

SECTION 273110—PRIVACY REQUIREMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
273110	15 U.S.C. 656(n)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(n)]

SECTION 273111—EXPEDITED ACQUISITION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
273111	15 U.S.C. 656(k)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(k)(3)]

Division L—Veterans and Reservists

Chapter 275—Veterans and Reservists

SECTION 275101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275101(1)	15 U.S.C. 657b(a) (parenthetical defining “Associate Administrator”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(a) (parenthetical defining “Associate Administrator”)]
275101(2)	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 203 (parenthetical in subsection (a) defining “Committee”)
275101(3)	15 U.S.C. 657c(a) (parenthetical defining “Corporation”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[33(a) (parenthetical defining “Corporation”)]
275101(4)	15 U.S.C. 657b(c)(1) (parenthetical defining “task force”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(c)(1) (parenthetical defining “task force”)]

SECTION 275102—VETERANS BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT INTERAGENCY TASK FORCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275102	15 U.S.C. 657b(c) (except parenthetical in paragraph (1) defining “task force”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(c) (except parenthetical in paragraph (1) defining “task force”)]

SECTION 275103—ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON VETERANS BUSINESS AFFAIRS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275103	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 203 (except parenthetical in subsection (a) defining “Committee”)

In subsection (b), provisions relating to initial appointments to the Advisory Committee are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (d)(2), “any Federal agency or the Government Accountability Office” is substituted for “any department or agency of the United States” for clarity.

SECTION 275104—PARTICIPATION IN TRANSITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM WORKSHOPS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275104	15 U.S.C. 657b(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(d)]

SECTION 275105—WOMEN VETERANS BUSINESS TRAINING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275105	15 U.S.C. 657b(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(e)]

SECTION 275106—INFORMATION COLLECTION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275106	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 704

In subsection (a), “disabled veterans” is substituted for “eligible veterans” for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 275107—ENTREPRENEURIAL TRAINING, COUNSELING, AND MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275107	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 707

In this section, “disabled veterans” is substituted for “eligible veterans” for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 275108—OUTREACH

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275108	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 709

In subsection (a), “disabled veterans” is substituted for “eligible veterans” for consistency in title 53.

SECTION 275109—MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH SCORE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275109	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 301

SECTION 275110—MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH THE SECRETARY OF VETERANS AFFAIRS AND THE ASSOCIATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275110	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 302

SECTION 275111—DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275111	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(b)

SECTION 275112—MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH THE SECRETARY OF LABOR AND THE SECRETARY OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275112	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(c)

SECTION 275113—DATA COLLECTION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275113	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(d)

SECTION 275114—NATIONAL VETERANS BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275114	15 U.S.C. 657c(a) (except parenthetical defining “Corporation”) through (i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[33(a) (except parenthetical defining “Corporation”) through (i)]

In subsection (c)(2), “veterans” is substituted for “veterans, including service-disabled veterans” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity, because the term “veteran” includes a service-disabled veteran.

In subsection (d)(5), provisions relating to initial appointments to the Board of Directors are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (e)(6), “District of Columbia” is substituted for “State of incorporation” for consistency with subsection (b)(1).

SECTION 275115—RELIEF FROM TIME LIMITATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
275115	15 U.S.C. 632(q)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(q)(5)]

Division M—International Trade**Chapter 277—International Trade**

SECTION 277101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
277101(1)	15 U.S.C. 649(/)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(l)(1)]
277101(2)	15 U.S.C. 649(/)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(l)(4)]
277101(3)	15 U.S.C. 649b note	Pub. L. 111–240, § 1202(a)(3)

SECTION 277102—TRADE DISTRIBUTION NETWORK

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
277102	15 U.S.C. 649(b)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(b)]

In the matter before paragraph (1), “other Federal agencies” is substituted for “other relevant Federal agencies” to eliminate an unnecessary word.

In the matter before paragraph (1), “State and local export programs” is substituted for “relevant State and local export programs” for clarity and consistency in title 53 and to eliminate an unnecessary word.

SECTION 277103—PROMOTION OF SALES OPPORTUNITIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
277103	15 U.S.C. 649(c)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(c)]

In subparagraphs (A) and (C) of subsection (b)(1), “small business concerns” is substituted for “small business concerns and small manufacturers” to eliminate words that are unnecessary because

the term “small manufacturer” is understood to mean a manufacturer that qualifies as a small business concern and is therefore included in the term “small business concern”.

In subsection (b)(2), “other Federal agencies” is substituted for “other relevant agencies” for clarity and to eliminate an unnecessary word.

In subsection (b)(9)(G), “other Federal agencies” is substituted for “other relevant Federal agencies” to eliminate an unnecessary word.

SECTION 277104—EXPORT FINANCING PROGRAMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
277104	15 U.S.C. 649(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(d)]

SECTION 277105—TRADE REMEDIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
277105	15 U.S.C. 649(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(e)]

SECTION 277106—DISCHARGE OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE RESPONSIBILITIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
277106	15 U.S.C. 649(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(h)]

SECTION 277107—EXPORT AND TRADE COUNSELING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
277107	15 U.S.C. 649(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(i)]

SECTION 277108—PERFORMANCE MEASURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
277108	15 U.S.C. 649(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(j)]

SECTION 277109—EXPORT ASSISTANCE CENTERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
277109	15 U.S.C. 649(k)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(k)]

SECTION 277110—STATE TRADE AND EXPORT PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
277110	15 U.S.C. 649b note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1207

In subsection (a), definitions of “small business concern owned and controlled by women” and “socially and economically disadvantaged small business concern” are omitted because of the definitions in 53 U.S.C. 101102.

In subsection (c)(2)(B)(i), “small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” is substituted for “socially and economically disadvantaged small business concerns” for clarity and for consistency in title 53.

Division Z—Miscellaneous

Chapter 291—Miscellaneous

SECTION 291101—MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE FOR SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS AFFECTED BY MILITARY OPERATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
291101	15 U.S.C. 637(l)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(l)]

SECTION 291102—BUSINESS GRANTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
291102	15 U.S.C. 637(n)(1), (2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(n)(1), (2)]

In subsection (a), “In accordance with this subsection” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(1), “between small business concerns and large business concerns” is substituted for “between large and small businesses” for clarity.

In subsection (b), “Subject to subparagraph (B)” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), “grant to a coalition of private entities” is substituted for “grant to a coalition” for clarity.

SECTION 291103—VOLUNTARY AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
291103	15 U.S.C. 640	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[11]

SECTION 291104—PAUL D. COVERDELL DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
291104(a) through (c).	15 U.S.C. 654(a) through (c)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[27(a) through (c)]
291104(d) through (e).	15 U.S.C. 654(e) through (f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[27(e) through (f)]

Subtitle III—Investment Division**Division A—General Provisions****Chapter 301—General Provisions**

SECTION 301101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
301101(1)	15 U.S.C. 662(11)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(11)
301101(2)	15 U.S.C. 662(8)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(8)
301101(3)	15 U.S.C. 662(14) (definition of “employee welfare benefit plan”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(14) (definition of “employee welfare benefit plan”)
301101(4)	15 U.S.C. 662(18)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(18)
301101(5)	15 U.S.C. 662(19)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(19)
301101(6)	15 U.S.C. 662(10)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(10)
301101(7)	15 U.S.C. 662(7)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(7)
301101(8)	15 U.S.C. 662(3) (definition of “licensee”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(3) (definition of “licensee”)
301101(9)	15 U.S.C. 662(16)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(16)
301101(10)	15 U.S.C. 662(17)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(17)
301101(11)	15 U.S.C. 689(3)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 351(3)
301101(12)	15 U.S.C. 687e(a)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 313(a)
301101(13)	15 U.S.C. 662(15)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(15)
301101(14)	15 U.S.C. 683(g) (3d sentence (definition of “participating securities”))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g) (3d sentence (definition of “participating securities”))
301101(15)	15 U.S.C. 662(14) (definition of “pension plan”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(14) (definition of “pension plan”)
301101(16)	15 U.S.C. 662(9)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(9)
301101(17)	15 U.S.C. 694b(c)(3)(B) (matter defining “qualified HUBZone small business concern”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 411(c)(3)(B) (matter defining “qualified HUBZone small business concern”)
301101(18)	15 U.S.C. 662(13)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(13)
301101(19)	15 U.S.C. 662(5)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(5)
301101(20)	15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(E) (matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(d)(3)(E) (matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”)

SECTION 301101—DEFINITIONS—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
301101(21)	15 U.S.C. 694b(c)(3)(B) (matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 411(c)(3)(B) (matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals”)
301101(22)	15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(E) (matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(d)(3)(E) (matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans”)
301101(23)	15 U.S.C. 662(3) (definition of “small business investment company”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(3) (definition of “small business investment company”)
301101(24)	15 U.S.C. 662(12)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(12)
301101(25)	15 U.S.C. 689(7)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 351(7)
301101(26)	15 U.S.C. 662(4)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(4)

In paragraph (8), subparagraph (B) is added to make clear that the term “licensee” includes a specialized small business investment company that was licensed under subsection (d) of section 301 of the Small Business Act before the repeal of that subsection because, under section 208(b)(3)(B) of Pub. L. 104–208 (110 Stat. 3009–742), the repeal did not require the cancellation, revocation, withdrawal, or modification of a license issued under that subsection.

In paragraphs (17), (20), (21), and (22), “except that the exception stated in paragraph (19)(B) of this section applies” is added for clarity.

SECTION 301102—IMPLEMENTATION OF SUBTITLE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
301102	15 U.S.C. 661	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 102

Division B—Investment Programs**Chapter 303—Small Business Investment Company Program**

Throughout the chapter, references to “this Act” and “this title” are changed to “this chapter” or “this subchapter”, as appropriate, to make clear the unit to which reference is intended to be made.

Throughout the chapter, references to a “small business investment company” are changed to “company” (before a license is issued to a company) or “licensee” (after a license is issued to a company) in appropriate places for consistency and clarity, to avoid the inference that the law contemplates the existence of a nonlicensed small business investment company.

Throughout the chapter, references to a “company”, meaning a company that has been issued a license, are changed to “licensee” for consistency and clarity.

SECTION 303101—REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303101(a)	(no source)	
303101(b)	15 U.S.C. 681(a) (1st sentence (matter before “which, if incorporated”))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 301(a) (1st sentence (matter before “which, if incorporated”))
303101(c)	15 U.S.C. 681(a) (1st sentence (matter from “which, if incorporated” through “ten years”))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 301(a) (1st sentence (matter from “which, if incorporated” through “ten years”))

SECTION 303101—REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSING—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303101(d)	15 U.S.C. 681(a) (1st sentence (matter from “possesses” through “activities”))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 301(a) (1st sentence (matter from “possesses” through “activities”))
303101(e)	15 U.S.C. 681(a) (2d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 301(a) (2d sentence)
303101(f)	15 U.S.C. 681(b)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 301(b)
303101(g)(1), (2)(A)(i).	15 U.S.C. 682(a)(1), (2)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 302(a)(1), (2)
303101(g)(2) (A)(ii).	15 U.S.C. 682(a)(4)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 302(a)(4)
303101(g)(2)(B)	15 U.S.C. 681(c)(4)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 301(c)(4)
303101(g)(3)	15 U.S.C. 682(a)(3)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 302(g)(3)
303101(h)	15 U.S.C. 682(c)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 302(c)

Subsection (a) is added for clarity.

In clauses (i) and (ii) of subsection (g)(2)(A), “The Administrator may” is substituted for “The Administrator may, in the discretion of the Administrator,” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (g)(2)(A)(ii), “continue the licensing of a licensee” is substituted for “approve leverage for any licensee” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(2)(A)(ii)(II), “after September 30, 1996” is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (g)(2)(B), “the Administrator may” is substituted for “the Administrator may, in the discretion of the Administrator and based” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (g)(2)(B), “approve an application and” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (g)(2)(B)(ii), “unless the applicant— (i) files an application for a license not later than 180 days after December 2, 1997; (ii) is located in a State that is not served by a licensee; and (iii) agrees to be limited to 1 tier of leverage available under section 302(b), until the applicant meets the requirements of section 302(a)” is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 303102—LICENSING PROCEDURE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303102(a) through (d).	15 U.S.C. 681(c)(1) through (3)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 301(c)(1) through (3)
303102(e)	15 U.S.C. 681(e)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 301(e)

SECTION 303103—FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INVESTMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303103	15 U.S.C. 682(b)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 302(b)

In subsection (a), “Notwithstanding section 23A of the Federal Reserve Act (12 U.S.C. 371c)” is substituted for “Notwithstanding the provisions of section 6(a)(1) of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956” because of the repeal of section 6 of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 by section 9 of Pub. L. 89–485 (80 Stat. 240) and the corresponding amendment of section 23A of the Federal Reserve Act made by section 12(a) of Pub. L. 89–485 (80 Stat. 241). See the matter under the heading “SECTION 9: REPEAL OF SECTION 6” in S. Rept. No. 1179 (89th Cong.) (reprinted at U.S. Code Cong. & Admin. News (1966) p. 2394).

SECTION 303104—BORROWING POWER

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303104(a) through (e)(1).	15 U.S.C. 683(a) through (e)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(a) through (d)
303104(e)(2)	15 U.S.C. 683 note	Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, § 208(d)(4)(B)(i)
303104(f)	15 U.S.C. 683(f)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(f)
303104(g)(1)(A)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(7) (2d sentence (definition of “combined capital”))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(7) (2d sentence (definition of “combined capital”))

SECTION 303104—BORROWING POWER—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303104(g)(1)(B)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(4) (2d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(4) (2d sentence)
303104(g)(1)(C)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(7) (2d sentence (definition of “management expenses”))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(7) (2d sentence (definition of “management expenses”))
303104(g)(1)(D)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (2d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(8) (2d sentence)
303104(g)(1)(E)	15 U.S.C. 683(g) (3d sentence (definition of “prioritized payments”))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g) (3d sentence (definition of “prioritized payments”))
303104(g)(1)(F)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (3d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(8) (3d sentence)
303104(g)(2)	15 U.S.C. 683(g) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g) (1st sentence)
303104(g)(3)	15 U.S.C. 683(g) (2d sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g) (2d sentence)
303104(g)(4) through (7).	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(1) through (4) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(1) through (4) (1st sentence)
303104(g)(8), (9) ..	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(5), (6)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(5), (6)
303104(g)(10)(A)(i).	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(8) (1st sentence)
303104(g)(10)(A)(ii), (iii).	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (4th, 5th sentences)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(8) (4th, 5th sentences)
303104(g)(10)(B) ..	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(9)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(9)
303104(g)(10)(C) ..	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(10)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(10)
303104(g)(11)(A) ..	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(11)(A)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(11)(A)
303104(g)(11)(B) ..	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(7) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(7) (1st sentence)
303104(g)(11)(C), (D).	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(11)(B)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(11)(B)
303104(g)(12)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(12)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(12)
303104(g)(13)	15 U.S.C. 683(g) (4th sentence (matter before the colon))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g) (4th sentence (matter before the colon))
303104(h) through (j).	15 U.S.C. 683(h) through (j)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(h) through (j)
303104(k)	15 U.S.C. 687m	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 320
303104(l)	15 U.S.C. 683(k)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(k)

In subsection (b)(5), “A debenture or participating security purchased or guaranteed under this subsection” is substituted for “The debentures or participating securities” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(5), “and shall be subject to the following restrictions and limitations” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(6), the proviso in 15 U.S.C. 683(b)(1) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(7)(C)(ii)(II)(aa), “a company that—(aa) applies for and receives a license under section 301102 of this title after September 30, 2009” is substituted for “a company licensed under section 301(c) in the 1st fiscal year after the date of enactment of this clause or any fiscal year thereafter” to make clear that a company that is referred to is one that goes through the licensing process after September 30, 2009, and not one that, after that date, holds a license that was issued on or before that date.

In subsection (b)(8), “the dollar and percentage limits stated in paragraphs (6) and (7)” is substituted for “the foregoing dollar and percentage limits” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(8), “both guaranteed debentures and guaranteed participating securities” is substituted for “both guaranteed debentures and participating securities” for clarity.

In subsection (b), the undesignated matter following subparagraph (D) in 15 U.S.C. 683(b)(4), providing a definition of “venture capital” for the subsection, is omitted as unnecessary because that term is not used in the subsection.

In subsection (g)(1)(D), “a distribution described in clause (i) or (ii) of paragraph (10)(A)” is substituted for “such distribution” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(1)(E)(ii), “a debenture described in section 301101(13)(B) of this title” is substituted for “qualifying debenture” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(1), subparagraph (E) is divided into clauses to make clear that the words “that is paid only to the extent of earnings” appearing in clause (iii) modify only the words “a priority return on a preferred limited partnership interest” appearing in that clause and not the words appearing in clause (i) or (ii).

In subsection (g)(4)(B)(ii), “Between the date on which a participating security is redeemed and the date on which the licensee has paid all accrued prioritized payments in full and has sold or otherwise disposed of all investments subject to profit distributions” is substituted for “In the interim” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(6), “shall be senior in priority for all purposes to any other equity interest in the licensee without regard to whether the participating security was issued before, on, or after the date on which the other equity interest was issued” is substituted for “shall be senior in priority for all purposes to all other equity interests in the issuing company, whenever created” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(9)(B), “on such terms and conditions as the Administrator may determine” is substituted for “on such terms and conditions as it may determine” for clarity.

In subsection (h)(3), “After a distribution is made, the Administrator’s share of the distribution” is substituted for “After distributions have been made, the Administration’s share of such distributions” for clarity.

SECTION 303105—EQUITY CAPITAL FOR SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303105	15 U.S.C. 684(a), (b), (d)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 304(a), (b), (d)

In subsection (a), “incorporated and unincorporated” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 303106—LONG-TERM LOANS TO SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303106	15 U.S.C. 685	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 305

In subsection (a), “incorporated and unincorporated” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), “incorporated or unincorporated” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 303107—LIMITATION ON AMOUNT OF FINANCING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303107	15 U.S.C. 686(a)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 306(a)

In this section, “any single small business concern” is substituted for “any single enterprise” for consistency.

SECTION 303108—COOPERATION WITH BANKS AND OTHER INVESTORS OR LENDERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303108	15 U.S.C. 687(a)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 308(a)

In subsection (a), “Under any circumstances in which it is practicable” is substituted for “Wherever practicable” for clarity.

In subsection (a), “incorporated or unincorporated” is omitted as unnecessary.

104

SECTION 303109—ADVISORY SERVICES; FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS AS
DEPOSITORIES OR FISCAL AGENTS; INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303109	15 U.S.C. 687(b)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 308(b)

In subsection (a), “under any circumstances in which it is practicable” is substituted for “wherever practicable” for clarity.

SECTION 303110—NONLIABILITY OF THE UNITED STATES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303110	15 U.S.C. 687(e)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 308(e)

SECTION 303111—CERTIFICATIONS OF ELIGIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303111	15 U.S.C. 687(h)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 308(h)

In subsection (c), “covered by the certificate” is added for clarity.

SECTION 303112—INTEREST RATES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303112	15 U.S.C. 687(i)(2) through (4)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 308(i)(2) through (4)

In subsection (b), “In the case of a business loan” is omitted as unnecessary and for clarity.

SECTION 303113—CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303113	15 U.S.C. 687d	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 312

SECTION 303114—INELIGIBILITY OF GUARANTEED OBLIGATIONS FOR
PURCHASE BY FEDERAL FINANCING BANK

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303114	15 U.S.C. 687k	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 318

SECTION 303115—TRUST CERTIFICATES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303115(a) through (f).	15 U.S.C. 687l	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 319
303115(g)	15 U.S.C. 687m	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 320

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “the related trust certificates” is substituted for “the trust certificates” to clarify that the trust certificates to which reference is made are trust certificates that are related to a debenture or participating security.

In subsection (b)(3)(C), “trust or pool” is substituted for “pool” for clarity.

In subsection (f)(3), “The Administrator shall require a seller of a trust certificate issued under this section to disclose to the purchaser, before the sale, information” is substituted for “Prior to any sale, the Administrator shall require the seller to disclose to a purchaser of a trust certificate issued pursuant to this section, information” to make clear that “before the sale” modifies “disclose” rather than “require”.

SECTION 303116—REGULATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303116	15 U.S.C. 687(c)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 308(c)

SECTION 303117—UNLAWFUL ACTS AND OMISSIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303117	15 U.S.C. 687f	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 314

In paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (c), subparagraph (A) is divided into clauses (i) and (ii) to make clear that the words “involving dishonesty or breach of trust” modify only the words “other criminal offense” in clause (ii) and not the word “felony” in clause (i).

SECTION 303118—INVESTIGATIONS; EXAMINATIONS; VALUATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303118(a) through (b)(4)(B).	15 U.S.C. 687b(a), (b)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 310(a), (b)
303118(b)(4)(C)	15 U.S.C. 687g	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 315
303118(b)(5) through (c).	15 U.S.C. 687b(c), (d)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 310(c), (d)

In paragraphs (3) and (4)(A) of subsection (a), “records” is substituted for “books, papers, and documents” to eliminate unnecessary words, for consistency in the law, and to make clear that “documents” in 15 U.S.C. 687b includes a record in any form, including electronic form.

In subsection (b)(2), “in the discretion of the Administration” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(4)(C)(i), “pay” is substituted for “forfeit and pay” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(4)(C)(iv), “may be recovered” is substituted for “shall accrue to the United States and may be recovered” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(6)(B)(i), “in its discretion” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 303119—REVOCATION AND SUSPENSION OF LICENSES; CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303119	15 U.S.C. 687a	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 309

In paragraphs (1) and (3) of subsection (d), “records” is substituted for “books, papers, and documents” to eliminate unnecessary words, for consistency in the law, and to make clear that “documents” in 15 U.S.C. 687a includes a record in any form, including electronic form.

In subsection (e)(3), “the court of appeals may” is substituted for “the court of appeals in its discretion may” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (e)(7), “and decree” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 303120—REMOVAL OR SUSPENSION OF, OR PROHIBITION OF PARTICIPATION BY, MANAGEMENT OFFICIALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303120(a) through (c).	15 U.S.C. 687e(b) through (d)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 313(b) through (d)
303120(d)	15 U.S.C. 687e(f)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 313(f)

In subsection (a)(3)(A)(i), “good cause” is substituted for “good cause shown” to eliminate an unnecessary word and for consistency in title 53. The omission has no effect on burden of proof.

In subsection (b)(1), “and the licensee” is added after “served on the management official” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687e(e).

In subsection (b)(3), “principal office” is substituted for “home office” for consistency in the subtitle.

In subsection (d)(4)(D)(i), “except as provided in the last sentence of paragraph (3)(B)” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 303121—DIRECT CIVIL ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303121(a)	15 U.S.C. 687(d)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 308(d)
303121(b)	15 U.S.C. 687c	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 311

In subsection (a)(2), “determined” is substituted for “determined and adjudged” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In paragraph (1) of subsection (b), the words “in the judgment of the Administration” are omitted as unnecessary because of the use of the word “may” in the paragraph and for consistency with other provisions in the title that authorize the Administrator to bring a civil action.

In subsection (b)(2), “as a court of equity” is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 303122—JURISDICTION; SERVICE OF PROCESS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
303122	15 U.S.C. 687h	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 316

In this section, “at law or in equity” is omitted as obsolete.

Chapter 305—New Markets Venture Capital Company Program

SECTION 305101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
305101(1)	15 U.S.C. 689(1)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 351(1)
305101(2)	15 U.S.C. 689c(a)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 354(a)
305101(3)	15 U.S.C. 689(2)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 351(2)
305101(4)	15 U.S.C. 689(4)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 351(4)
305101(5)	15 U.S.C. 689(5)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 351(5)
305101(6)	15 U.S.C. 689(6) (matter before subparagraph (A))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 351(6) (matter before subparagraph (A))
305101(7)	(no source)	
305101(8)	15 U.S.C. 689(8)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 351(8)

A definition of “program” is added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (1)(A), “a smaller enterprise” is substituted for “businesses” for clarity and consistency in the subchapter.

In paragraph (2), “1 or more low-income geographic areas” is substituted for “low-income geographic areas” for clarity.

In paragraph (3)(A), “in the case of an individual residing in a metropolitan area” is substituted for “for metropolitan areas” for clarity.

In paragraph (3)(A), “the median income of all individuals residing in the metropolitan area” is substituted for “the area median income” for clarity.

In paragraph (3)(B), “in the case of an individual residing in a nonmetropolitan area” is substituted for “for nonmetropolitan areas” for clarity.

In paragraph (3)(B)(i), “the median income of all individuals residing in the nonmetropolitan area” is substituted for “the area median income” for clarity.

In paragraph (3)(B)(ii), “the median income of all individuals residing in all of the nonmetropolitan areas in the State in which the individual resides” is substituted for “the statewide nonmetropolitan area median income” for clarity.

In paragraph (5), “smaller enterprise” is substituted for “small business concern” for consistency with subsections (a)(4) and (b)(4)(C)(i) of section 305103 and subsections (a)(1) and (b)(1) of section 305107.

SECTION 305102—ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
305102	15 U.S.C. 689a (except (2)(B) (matter beginning with “to enable”)) 15 U.S.C. 689b	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 352 (except (2)(B) (matter beginning with “to enable”)) Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 353

In subsection (a)(2), “smaller enterprises” is substituted for “small enterprises” for clarity and consistency in the subchapter.

In subsection (b)(3), “specialized small business investment companies” is substituted for “other entities” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(3), “for the purpose of providing operational assistance to smaller enterprises financed, or expected to be financed, by such companies” is omitted as unnecessary because essentially the same words appear in 53 U.S.C. 305107(a).

SECTION 305103—APPROVAL OF NEW MARKETS VENTURE CAPITAL COMPANIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
305103(a) through (b)(4)(C).	15 U.S.C. 689c(b) through (d)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 354(b) through (d)
305103(b)(4)(D) (matter before clause (i)).	15 U.S.C. 689c(e)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 354(e)(1)(B)
305103(b)(4)(D) (i), (ii).	15 U.S.C. 689(6)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 351(6)(A), (B)
305103(c)(1)	15 U.S.C. 689c(e)(1)(A)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 354(e)(1)(A)
305103(c)(2)	15 U.S.C. 689c(e)(2)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 354(e)(2)

In subsection (b)(2)(G), “by employees or by contractors” is substituted for “by persons on the company’s staff or by persons outside of the company” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency with 53 U.S.C. 307103(b)(2)(G).

In subsection (b)(4)(C)(i)(I)(bb), “that the Administrator considers appropriate” is substituted for “acceptable to the Administrator” for consistency with 53 U.S.C. 307103(b)(4)(C)(i)(II).

In subsection (b)(4)(C)(ii), “may” is substituted for “may, in the discretion of the Administrator” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(4)(D)(ii), “after final approval under subsection (c)” is added for clarity.

In subsection (c)(1), “and designate the applicant as such a company” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 305104—GUARANTEE OF NEW MARKETS VENTURE CAPITAL COMPANY DEBENTURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
305104(a) (matter before “the Administrator”).	15 U.S.C. 689a(2)(B) (matter beginning with “to enable”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 352(2)(B) (matter beginning with “to enable”)
305104(a) (matter beginning with “the Administrator”) through (e).	15 U.S.C. 689d	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 355

In subsection (d)(2), “may include” is substituted for “shall include” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(2), “(within the meaning of section 301101(15)(C)(iii) of this title)” is added for clarity.

SECTION 305105—TRUST CERTIFICATES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
305105	15 U.S.C. 689e	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 356

In subsection (a), “acting directly or through an agent” is added for clarity and consistency with subsections (b) through (d).

108

In subsection (b)(3)(C), “all debentures that compose the trust or pool” is substituted for “all debentures” for clarity.

SECTION 305106—FEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
305106	15 U.S.C. 689f	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 357

SECTION 305107—OPERATIONAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
305107	15 U.S.C. 689g	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 358

In subsection (a)(1), “specialized small business investment company” is substituted for “other entities” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(1), “to enable the new markets venture capital company or specialized small business investment company to provide” is substituted for “to provide” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(3)(B), “smaller enterprise” is substituted for “business” for consistency with subsection (a)(1).

In subsection (a)(4)(B), “specialized small business investment company” is substituted for “any entity other than a New Markets Venture Capital company” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(5), “each new markets venture capital company and specialized small business investment company” is substituted for “each company and entity” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), “specialized small business investment company” is substituted for “other entities” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), “the new markets venture capital company or specialized small business investment company” is substituted for “the companies” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(2), “the new markets venture capital company or specialized small business investment company” is substituted for “the company or entity” for clarity.

SECTION 305108—BANK PARTICIPATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
305108	15 U.S.C. 689h	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 359

In subsection (b), “make investments described in that subsection in a total amount that is greater than 5 percent of the capital and surplus of the bank” is substituted for “make investments described in such subsection that are greater than 5 percent of the capital and surplus of the bank” to make clear that the 5 percent limitation applies to all such investments in the aggregate.

SECTION 305109—REPORTING REQUIREMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
305109	15 U.S.C. 689j	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 361

In paragraph (2), “a low-income geographic area” is substituted for “such areas” for clarity.

SECTION 305110—REGULATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
305110	15 U.S.C. 689p	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 367

In this section, “in accordance with its purposes” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 305111—UNLAWFUL ACTS AND OMISSIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
305111	15 U.S.C. 689n	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 365

In paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (c), subparagraph (A) is divided into clauses (i) and (ii) to make clear that the words “involving dishonesty or breach of trust” modify only the words “other criminal offense” in clause (ii) and not the word “felony” in clause (i).

SECTION 305112—EXAMINATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
305112	15 U.S.C. 689k	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 362

In subsection (a), “and modeled after oversight developed for the small business investment company program” is added to reflect the intent of Congress that the authority to conduct examinations under the new markets venture capital company program be similar to that under the small business investment company program. See page 652 of H. Conf. Rept. No. 106–1004 accompanying H.R. 2614 (106th Cong.), a bill the text of which (insofar as this section is concerned) was included in H.R. 5663 (106th Cong.), as introduced on December 14, 2000, which was enacted by reference by section 1(a)(8) of Pub. L. 106–554 (114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–662).

SECTION 305113—REMOVAL OR SUSPENSION OF DIRECTORS OR OFFICERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
305113	15 U.S.C. 689o	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 366

SECTION 305114—DIRECT CIVIL ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
305114(a)	15 U.S.C. 689m	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 364
305114(b)	15 U.S.C. 689l	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 363

In subsection (b)(1), “If” is substituted for “Whenever, in the judgment of the Administration” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(2), “as a court of equity” is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(2)(A), “principal place of business” is substituted for “principal office” for consistency in the subtitle.

Chapter 307—Renewable Fuel Capital Investment Pilot Program

SECTION 307101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
307101(1)	15 U.S.C. 690c(a)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 384(a)
307101(2)	15 U.S.C. 690(1)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 381(1)
307101(3)	15 U.S.C. 690(2) (matter before subparagraph (A))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 381(2) (matter before subparagraph (A))
307101(4)	(no source)	
307101(5)	15 U.S.C. 690(3)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 381(3)
307101(6)	15 U.S.C. 690(4)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 381(4)
307101(7)	15 U.S.C. 690(5)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 381(5)
307101(7)	15 U.S.C. 690(6)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 381(6)

A definition of “program” is added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (2), “smaller enterprise” is substituted for “small business concern” for consistency with subsections (a)(4) and (b)(4)(C)(i) of 53 U.S.C. 307103 and subsections (a)(1) and (b)(1) of 53 U.S.C. 307107.

SECTION 307102—ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
307102	15 U.S.C. 690a (except (2)(B) (matter beginning with “to enable”))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 382 (except (2)(B) (matter beginning with “to enable”))

SECTION 307102—ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
	15 U.S.C. 690b	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 383

In subsection (b)(3), “and to other entities” is omitted to correct an error in the law.

In subsection (b)(3), “for the purpose of providing operational assistance to smaller enterprises financed, or expected to be financed, by such companies” is omitted as unnecessary because essentially the same words appear in 53 U.S.C. 307107(a).

SECTION 307103—APPROVAL OF RENEWABLE FUEL CAPITAL INVESTMENT COMPANIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
307103(a) through (b)(4)(C).	15 U.S.C. 690c(b) through (d)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 384(b) through (d)
307103(b)(4)(D) (matter before clause (i)).	15 U.S.C. 690c(e)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 384(e)(1)(B)
307103(b)(4)(D) (i), (ii).	15 U.S.C. 690(2)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 381(2)(A), (B)
307103(c)(1)	15 U.S.C. 690c(e)(1)(A)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 384(e)(1)(A)
307103(c)(2)	15 U.S.C. 690c(e)(2)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 384(e)(2)

In subsection (b)(4)(C)(ii), “may” is substituted for “may, in the discretion of the Administrator” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(4)(D)(ii), “after final approval under subsection (c)” is added for clarity.

In subsection (c)(1), “and designate the applicant as such a company” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 307104—GUARANTEE OF RENEWABLE FUEL CAPITAL INVESTMENT COMPANY DEBENTURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
307104(a) (matter before “the Administrator”).	15 U.S.C. 690a(2)(B) (matter beginning with “to enable”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 382(2)(B) (matter beginning with “to enable”)
307104(a) (matter beginning with “the Administrator”) through (d).	15 U.S.C. 690d	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 385

In subsection (d)(2), “may include” is substituted for “shall include” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(2), “(within the meaning of section 301101(15)(C)(iii) of this title)” is added for clarity.

SECTION 307105—TRUST CERTIFICATES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
307105	15 U.S.C. 690e	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 386

In subsection (a)(1), “acting directly or through an agent” is added for clarity and consistency with subsections (b) through (d).

In subsection (b)(3)(C), “all debentures that compose the trust or pool” is substituted for “all debentures” for clarity.

SECTION 307106—FEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
307106(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 690f	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 387
307106(c)	15 U.S.C. 690g	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 388

SECTION 307107—OPERATIONAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
307107	15 U.S.C. 690h	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 389

In subsection (a)(1), “or other entities” is omitted to correct an error in the law.

In subsection (a)(1), “to enable the renewable fuel capital investment company to provide” is substituted for “to provide” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(4), “and entity” is omitted to correct an error in the law.

In subsection (b)(1), “and to other entities” is omitted to correct an error in the law.

In subsection (b)(1), “the renewable fuel capital investment company” is substituted for “the companies” for clarity and to correct an error in the law.

In subsection (b)(2), “or entity” is omitted to correct an error in the law.

SECTION 307108—BANK PARTICIPATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
307108	15 U.S.C. 690i	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 390

In subsection (b), “make investments described in that subsection in a total amount that is greater than 5 percent of the capital and surplus of the bank” is substituted for “make investments described in such subsection that are greater than 5 percent of the capital and surplus of the bank” to make clear that the 5 percent limitation applies to all such investments in the aggregate.

SECTION 307109—REPORTING REQUIREMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
307109	15 U.S.C. 690k	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 392

SECTION 307110—REGULATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
307110	15 U.S.C. 690o	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 396

In this section, “in accordance with its purposes” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 307111—EXAMINATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
307111	15 U.S.C. 690l	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 393

In subsection (a), “and modeled after oversight developed for the small business investment company program” is added for consistency with 53 U.S.C. 305112. See revision note for 53 U.S.C. 305112(a).

SECTION 307112—CONFLICTS OF INTEREST; UNLAWFUL ACTS AND OMISSIONS; REVOCATION AND SUSPENSIONS OF LICENSES; CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS; INJUNCTIONS AND OTHER ORDERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
307112	15 U.S.C. 690m	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 394

SECTION 307113—REMOVAL OR SUSPENSION OF DIRECTORS OR OFFICERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
307113	15 U.S.C. 690n	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 395

SECTION 307114—TERMINATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
307114	15 U.S.C. 690q	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 398

Division C—Surety Bond Guarantee Program

Chapter 321—Surety Bond Guarantee Program

SECTION 321101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
321101(1)	15 U.S.C. 694a(1)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 410(1)
321101(2)	(no source)	
321101(3)	(no source)	
321101(4)	(no source)	
321101(5)	15 U.S.C. 694a(5)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 410(5)
321101(6)	(no source)	
321101(7)	15 U.S.C. 694a(2)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 410(2)
321101(8)	15 U.S.C. 694a(3)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 410(3)
321101(9)	(no source)	
321101(10)	(no source)	
321101(11)	15 U.S.C. 694a(7)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 410(7)
321101(12)	15 U.S.C. 694a(6)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 410(6)
321101(13)	(no source)	
321101(14)	15 U.S.C. 694a(8)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 410(8)
321101(15)	15 U.S.C. 694a(4)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 410(4)

Definitions of “bond”, “guarantee”, “indemnification agreement”, “participating surety”, “preferred surety”, “preferred surety bond guarantee program”, and “program” are added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (6), a definition of “participating surety” is added, and in paragraph (9), a definition of “preferred surety” is added, to make clear the distinction between participating sureties generally and participating sureties that are participants in the preferred surety bond guarantee program.

In paragraph (15)(D), “person” is substituted for “company or individual” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in title 53. See definition of “person” in 1 U.S.C. 1.

SECTION 321102—SURETY BOND GUARANTEES AND INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
321102(a) through (c).	15 U.S.C. 694b(a) through (c)(3)(B) (except matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” and “qualified HUBZone small business concern”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 411(a) through (c)(3)(B) (except matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” and “qualified HUBZone small business concern”)
321102(d) through (h).	15 U.S.C. 694b(c)(4) through (h)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 411(c)(4) through (h)

In subsection (b), “Subject to the provisions of this section” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d), “prescribe” is substituted for “establish and periodically review” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (e)(2)(C), “guarantee or indemnification agreement” is substituted for “guarantee agreement” for clarity.

In subsection (f), “such reimbursement” is substituted for “such disbursement” because there is no antecedent for “such disbursement” and the apparent reference is to reimbursement of a surety.

In subsection (g)(2)(A), “records” is substituted for “documents, files, books, records, and other material” to eliminate unnecessary words, for consistency in the law, and to make clear that “documents” in 15 U.S.C. 694b(g)(2) includes a record in any form, including electronic form.

SECTION 321103—SURETY BOND GUARANTEE FUND

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
321103	15 U.S.C. 694c	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 412

Division D—Certified Development Company Program

Chapter 331—Certified Development Company Program

SECTION 331101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
331101(1)	(no source)	
331101(2)	(no source)	
331101(3)	(no source)	
331101(4)	15 U.S.C. 662(6)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(6)
331101(5)	(no source)	
331101(6)	(no source)	
331101(7)	(no source)	
331101(8)	(no source)	
331101(9)	15 U.S.C. 697(e)(1), (2)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(e)(1), (2)
331101(10)	15 U.S.C. 695(e)(6)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(e)(6)
	15 U.S.C. 696(2)(B)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 502(2)(B)

Definitions of “accredited lender”, “certified development company”, “commercial loan”, “guaranteed debenture” “premier certified lender”, and “project” are added for clarity and convenience.

SECTION 331102—ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
331102	15 U.S.C. 695(a)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(a)

SECTION 331103—DEBENTURE GUARANTEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
331103(a)(1)	15 U.S.C. 696 (“The Administration” through (1))	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 502 (“The Administration” through (1))
	15 U.S.C. 697(a)(1), (b)(1)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(a)(1), (b)(1)
331103(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 697(b)(2)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(b)(2)
331103(a)(3)	15 U.S.C. 697(a)(2) (matter before 1st proviso)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(a)(2) (matter before 1st proviso)
331103(a)(4), (5) ..	15 U.S.C. 697(a)(3), (4)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(a)(3), (4)
331103(b)(1)(A)	15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3) (sentence beginning with “In subparagraphs (J) and (K)”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(d)(3) (sentence beginning with “In subparagraphs (J) and (K)”)
331103(b)(1)(B)(i) through (iii)(IV).	15 U.S.C. 695(d)(1) through (3)(D)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(d)(1) through (3)(D)
331103(b)(1)(B)(iii)(V) through (XII).	15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(E) (except matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans” and “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”) through (L)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(d)(3)(E) (except matter defining “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans” and “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”) through (L)

SECTION 331103—DEBENTURE GUARANTEES—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
331103(b)(2) through (4).	15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3) (sentence beginning with “If eligibility is based”) through (e)(5)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(d)(3) (sentence beginning with “If eligibility is based”) through (e)(5)
331103(c)(1) through (6)(A).	15 U.S.C. 696(3) through (6)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 502(3) through (6)
331103(c)(6)(B)	15 U.S.C. 697(a)(2) (provisos)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(a)(2) (provisos)
331103(c)(7)	15 U.S.C. 696(7)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 502(7)
331103(d)(1)	15 U.S.C. 697(b)(4)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(b)(4)
331103(d)(2)	15 U.S.C. 697(b)(3)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(b)(3)
331103(e)(1)	15 U.S.C. 697(b)(6)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(b)(6)
331103(e)(2)(A)	15 U.S.C. 697(b)(5)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(b)(5)
331103(e)(2)(B)	15 U.S.C. 696(2)(A)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 502(2)(A)
331103(f)	15 U.S.C. 697(c)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(c)
331103(g)(1)(A) through (B)(ii)(I).	15 U.S.C. 697(b)(7)(A)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(b)(7)(A)
331103(g)(1)(B) (ii)(II).	15 U.S.C. 697 note	Pub. L. 107–100, § 6(d)
331103(g)(1)(C)	15 U.S.C. 697(b)(7)(B)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(b)(7)(B)
331103(g)(2) through (4).	15 U.S.C. 697(d)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(d)
331103(g)(5)	15 U.S.C. 697(f)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(f)
331103(h), (i)	15 U.S.C. 697(g), (h)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(g), (h)

In subsection (a)(1), words relating to direct loan authority are omitted because direct loan authority is no longer funded.

In subsection (b)(1)(B), in the matter before clause (i), “To be eligible” is substituted for “In order to qualify” to eliminate unnecessary words and to avoid confusion with the term “qualified development company” defined in 53 U.S.C. 331101.

In subsection (b)(2)(B)(i), “retention” is substituted for “preservation or retention” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(3)(B)(ii), “guaranteed debentures” is substituted for “debentures” each place it appears for clarity.

In subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) of subsection (c)(2), “total financed cost of the project” is substituted for “total cost of the project financed” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(2)(C), “an amount specified by the certified development company, which shall be at least 10 percent of the total cost of the project, if the project involves neither of the conditions described in subparagraph (A)” is substituted for “at least 10 percent of the total cost of the project financed, in all other circumstances, at the discretion of the development company” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(3)(A), “3d-party funds” is substituted for “Community injection funds” to provide a term that is more descriptive and that coincides with the term used in practice.

In subsection (c)(3)(B), “the total financed cost of a project” is substituted for “the total cost of any project financed” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(4)(C), in the matter before clause (i), “State-licensed or State-certified appraiser” is substituted for “State licensed or certified appraiser” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(4)(C)(ii), in the matter before subclause (I), “certified development company” is substituted for “lender” for clarity and consistency.

In clauses (i) and (ii) of subsection (c)(5)(A), “after the date of completion of the facility” is added for clarity.

In subsection (c)(6)(A), “assistance under this chapter” is substituted for “assistance under any credit program under this title” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity.

In subsection (g)(4)(A), “approved” is substituted for “authorized” for clarity and consistency in the chapter.

SECTION 331104—PRIVATE DEBENTURE SALES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
331104	15 U.S.C. 697a	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 504

SECTION 331105—POOLING OF DEBENTURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
331105	15 U.S.C. 697b	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 505

In subsection (b)(3)(C), “trust or pool” is substituted for “pool” for clarity.

SECTION 331106—PROHIBITION OF ACCEPTANCE OF FUNDING WITH CERTAIN CONDITIONS, PRIORITIES, RESTRICTIONS, OR REQUIREMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
331106	15 U.S.C. 697c(1)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 506(1)

SECTION 331107—ACCREDITED LENDERS PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
331107	15 U.S.C. 697d(a) through (d)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 507(a) through (d)

In subsection (a), “as part of the program” is added for clarity.

SECTION 331108—PREMIER CERTIFIED LENDERS PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
331108(a) through (c).	15 U.S.C. 697e(a) through (c)(7)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 508(a) through (c)(7)
331108(d) through (h).	15 U.S.C. 697e(d) through (i)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 508(d) through (h)

In subsection (a), “as part of the program” is added for clarity.

In subsection (b)(2), subparagraphs (A) and (B) are stated separately to make clear that the waiver authority under paragraph (3) relates only to the requirement under paragraph (2)(B).

In subsection (c)(4), “either cash or letters of credit as provided above” is omitted to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity.

In subsection (c)(6), “not later than 30 days after the date of the use” is substituted for “within 30 days” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(8)(F)(i), “eligible calendar quarter” is substituted for “calendar quarter” each place it appears for clarity.

In subsection (d)(1)(A), “notice of the inclusion of the loan in the bulk asset sale” is substituted for “notice thereof” for clarity.

SECTION 331109—FORECLOSURE AND LIQUIDATION OF LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
331109	15 U.S.C. 697g(a) through (d)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 510(a) through (d)

In subsection (d)(3), “functions described in this section” is substituted for “functions described in paragraph (1)” because the paragraph (1) referred to, paragraph (1) of 15 U.S.C. 697g(d), does not refer to any functions, while functions are addressed elsewhere in the section.

Subtitle IV—Miscellaneous

Chapter 401—PRIME Program

In the chapter heading, “PRIME Program” is substituted for “Microenterprise Technical Assistance and Capacity Building Program” to reflect the name by which the program is commonly known.

SECTION 401101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
401101(1) through (9).	15 U.S.C. 6901(3) through (11)	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 172(3) through (11)
401101(10)	(no source)	
401101(11)	15 U.S.C. 6904	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 175
401101(12), (13) ..	15 U.S.C. 6901(12), (13)	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 172(12), (13)

A definition of “program” is added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (5), “qualified organizations” is substituted for “microenterprise development organizations and programs as authorized under section 175” for clarity.

SECTION 401102—ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
401102	15 U.S.C. 6902	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 173

In this section, “to be known as the program for investment in microenterprise or the PRIME program” is added to reflect the name by which the program is commonly known.

SECTION 401103—USES OF ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
401103	15 U.S.C. 6903	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 174

SECTION 401104—ALLOCATION OF ASSISTANCE; SUBGRANTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
401104	15 U.S.C. 6905	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 176

SECTION 401105—MATCHING REQUIREMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
401105	15 U.S.C. 6906	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 177

In subsection (a), “in the amount of not less than 50 cents for each dollar” is substituted for “on the basis of not less than 50 percent of each dollar” for clarity.

SECTION 401106—APPLICATIONS FOR ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
401106	15 U.S.C. 6907	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 178

SECTION 401107—RECORDKEEPING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
401107	15 U.S.C. 6908	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 179

SECTION 401108—IMPLEMENTATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
401108	15 U.S.C. 6910	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 181

SECTION 401109—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
401109	15 U.S.C. 6909	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 180

In this section, “In addition to funds otherwise authorized to be appropriated to the Fund to carry out this title” is omitted as unnecessary.

Chapter 403—Women’s Business Enterprise Development

SECTION 403101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
403101	15 U.S.C. 7108(3) through (8)	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 408

SECTION 403102—ESTABLISHMENT OF THE INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
403102	15 U.S.C. 7101	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 401

SECTION 403103—DUTIES OF THE INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
403103(a)	15 U.S.C. 7102(a)(1) through (4)	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 402(a)(1) through (4)
403103(b), (c)	15 U.S.C. 7102(b), (c)	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 402(b), (c)

In subsection (a)(1), “Federal agencies” is substituted for “departments and agencies of the Federal Government” to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 403104—MEMBERSHIP OF THE INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
403104	15 U.S.C. 7103	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 403

In subsection (a)(2)(A), “entity” is substituted for “department and agency” each place it appears for clarity.

In subsection (a)(2)(A)(ii), “head of the entity” is substituted for “head of the agency” for clarity.

SECTION 403105—REPORTS FROM THE INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
403105	15 U.S.C. 7104	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 404

SECTION 403106—ESTABLISHMENT OF THE NATIONAL WOMEN’S BUSINESS COUNCIL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
403106	15 U.S.C. 7105	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 405

SECTION 403107—DUTIES OF THE COUNCIL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
403107	15 U.S.C. 7106	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 406

SECTION 403108—MEMBERSHIP AND STAFF OF THE COUNCIL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
403108	15 U.S.C. 7107	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 407

In subsection (c), “public-private sectoral diversity” is substituted for “sectoral diversity” for clarity.

In subsection (e), “officer or employee of the Federal Government” is substituted for “officer or employee of the Federal Government or of the Congress” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity, since Congress is part of the Federal Government.

In subsection (i), “section 5382 of title 5” is substituted for “section 5832 of title 5” to correct an error in the law.

SECTION 403109—STUDIES AND OTHER RESEARCH

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
403109	15 U.S.C. 7109	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 409

SECTION 403110—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
403110	15 U.S.C. 7110	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 410

Chapter 491—Miscellaneous

SECTION 491101—SMALL BUSINESS ECONOMIC POLICY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
491101(a)(1)	15 U.S.C. 631a(a)	Pub. L. 96–302, § 302(a)
491101(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 631a(b) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 96–302, § 302(b) (1st sentence)
491101(b)	15 U.S.C. 631a(b) (last sentence)	Pub. L. 96–302, § 302(b) (last sentence)
491101(c)	15 U.S.C. 631b	Pub. L. 96–302, § 303

In subsection (c)(2)(D)(i), “and regulations promulgated thereunder” is omitted as unnecessary.

Subsection (c)(3) is derived from amendments made by Pub. L. 100–533, title V, § 503, Oct. 25, 1988 (102 Stat. 2697), and Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 124, Nov. 3, 1988 (102 Stat. 3000), which were identical, except that the provision added by Pub. L. 100–533 included the words “by gender” appearing in subparagraph (A) of subsection (c)(3).

SECTION 491102—SMALL BUSINESS MANUFACTURING TASK FORCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
491102	15 U.S.C. 631c	Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 147

SECTION 491103—TEST PROGRAM FOR NEGOTIATION OF COMPREHENSIVE
SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
491103	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 101–189, div. A, title VIII, § 834(a) through (f)

In subsection (b)(3), “goods or services” is substituted for “supplies or services” for consistency in title 53.

In subsection (f), the 1st sentence, which provided a beginning date for the test program, is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 491104—COORDINATION OF FEDERAL ASSISTANCE FOR SMALL
BUSINESS CONCERNS ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY NAFTA

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
491104	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 105–135, § 509

SECTION 491105—DISASTER AID TO MAJOR SOURCES OF EMPLOYMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
491105(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 636d(a)	Pub. L. 91–606, title II, § 237(a)
491105(c)	15 U.S.C. 636d(b) (1st sentence)	Pub. L. 91–606, title II, § 237(b) (1st sentence)
491105(d)	15 U.S.C. 636b (2d, last sentences)	Pub. L. 91–606, title II, § 234 (2d, last sentences)
491105(e)	15 U.S.C. 636d(b) (2d, last sentences)	Pub. L. 91–606, title II, § 237(b) (2d, last sentences)

In subsection (c), “Under Secretary of Emergency Preparedness and Response” is substituted for “Director” because of sections 501,

503, and 1517 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 311, 313, 557).

In subsection (c), “under the authority of section 208 of this Act” (referring to section 208 of the Disaster Relief Act of 1970) is omitted because of the repeal of that section by Pub. L. 93–288, § 603 (88 Stat. 164).

SECTION 491106—BACKGROUND CHECK POLICY; FINGERPRINTING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
491106	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100–590, § 132

SECTION 491107—EXPEDITED RESOLUTION OF CONTRACT DISPUTE MATTERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
491107	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 103–355, § 2353

SECTION 491108—SMALL BUSINESS PROCUREMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
491108	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 103–355, § 7104

SECTION 491109—SMALL BUSINESS ENERGY EFFICIENCY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
491109	15 U.S.C. 657h	Pub. L. 110–140, § 1203(a) through (d)

SECTION 491110—INFORMATION REGARDING, AND MARKETING OF, PROGRAMS FOR VETERANS AND RESERVISTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
491110	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 202

SECTION 491111—OUTREACH REGARDING HEALTH INSURANCE OPTIONS AVAILABLE TO CHILDREN

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
491111	15 U.S.C. 657p	Pub. L. 111–3, § 621

In subsection (a), definitions of “Administration”, “Administrator”, “Service Corps of Retired Executives”, “small business concern”, “small business development center”, and “women’s business center” are omitted as unnecessary because of the definitions in 53 U.S.C. 101102.

SECTION 491112—SECONDARY MARKET LENDING AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
491112	not classified	Pub. L. 111–5, § 509

In subsection (b)(1), “a process by which the Administrator, in consultation with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve and the Secretary of the Treasury, shall designate as” is substituted for “a process to designate, in consultation with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve and the Secretary of the Treasury” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(2)(B)(ii)(I), “a process by which the Administrator shall consider and make decisions regarding whether” is substituted for “a process for the Administrator to consider and make decisions regarding whether or not” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(2)(B)(ii)(II), “to protect the interests of the Administrator and the United States” is substituted for “to protect the interests of the agency, the United States, and the taxpayer” to eliminate unnecessary words.

120

SOURCE CREDIT TABLE

The table below shows the Pub. L. and Statutes at Large source credit for each section and note provision of the United States Code that is restated in whole or part or is otherwise repealed by the bill.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 631	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 384; Pub. L. 87–70, title III, § 305(b), June 30, 1961, 75 Stat. 167; Pub. L. 87–305, § 6, Sept. 26, 1961, 75 Stat. 667; Pub. L. 93–386, § 2(a)(1), Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 742; Pub. L. 94–305, title I, § 112(a), June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 667; Pub. L. 95–507, title II, §§ 201, 203, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1760, 1763; Pub. L. 96–302, title I, § 118(a), July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 840; Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, § 18015(a), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 370; Pub. L. 100–418, title VIII, § 8002, Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1553; Pub. L. 100–533, title I, § 101, Oct. 25, 1988, 102 Stat. 2689; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 118, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2999; Pub. L. 100–656, title II, §§ 204, 207(b), Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3859, 3861; Pub. L. 101–37, § 6(c), June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 72; Pub. L. 103–403, title VI, § 609, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4204; Pub. L. 105–135, title IV, § 411, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2617; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1203(d), Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2522.
15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[20], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 396; Pub. L. 87–341, § 11(h)(2), Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 757; Pub. L. 95–89, title I, § 102, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 553; Pub. L. 95–315, §§ 5, 7, July 4, 1978, 92 Stat. 379; Pub. L. 96–302, title I, §§ 101, 110, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 833, 837; Pub. L. 97–35, title XIX, §§ 1905, 1906, Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 772–777; Pub. L. 98–270, title III, §§ 302, 305, Apr. 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 160, 161; Pub. L. 98–395, § 3, Aug. 21, 1984, 98 Stat. 1367; Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, §§ 18001, 18002, 18012, Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 361, 363, 369; Pub. L. 100–72, § 1, July 11, 1987, 101 Stat. 477; Pub. L. 100–418, title VIII, §§ 8004, 8006(a), Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1556, 1557; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, §§ 101, 135(1), (2), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2990, 3007; Pub. L. 101–574, title I, §§ 101, 102, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2815, 2817; Pub. L. 102–83, § 5(c)(2), Aug. 6, 1991, 105 Stat. 406; Pub. L. 102–366, title I, §§ 102, 115(a), title IV, §§ 405, 414, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 987, 993, 1014, 1018; Pub. L. 103–81, § 2, Aug. 13, 1993, 107 Stat. 780; Pub. L. 103–282, § 1, July 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 1422; Pub. L. 103–403, title I, § 101, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4176; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 208(i)(2), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–747; Pub. L. 105–135, title I, § 101, title II, § 211, title VI, § 607, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2594, 2600, 2635; Pub. L. 106–9, § 2(b), Apr. 5, 1999, 113 Stat. 17; Pub. L. 106–24, § 1(b), Apr. 27, 1999, 113 Stat. 39; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(c)], § 1(a)(9) [title V, § 502, title VIII, § 804(a)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–664, 2763A–691, 2763A–703; Pub. L. 107–20, title II, § 2203(a), July 24, 2001, 115 Stat. 170; Pub. L. 108–217, § 3, Apr. 5, 2004, 118 Stat. 591; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 121, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3446.
15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 704, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2637.
15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 707, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2637.
15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 709, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2638.
15 U.S.C. 631a	Pub. L. 96–302, title III, § 302, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 848.
15 U.S.C. 631b	Pub. L. 96–302, title III, § 303, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 848; Pub. L. 100–533, title V, § 503, Oct. 25, 1988, 102 Stat. 2697; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 124, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 3000; Pub. L. 101–574, title III, § 305, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2829; Pub. L. 105–135, title VI, § 604(c), title VII, § 705, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2633, 2637; Pub. L. 106–50, title VI, § 602, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 248.
15 U.S.C. 631c	Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 147, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3455.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 632	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 384; Pub. L. 94–305, title I, § 112(b), June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 667; Pub. L. 95–507, title II, § 224(b), Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1772; Pub. L. 96–302, title V, § 504, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 851; Pub. L. 96–481, title I, § 108, Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2323; Pub. L. 97–35, title XIX, § 1903, Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 771; Pub. L. 98–270, title III, § 310, Apr. 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 161; Pub. L. 98–362, § 6, July 16, 1984, 98 Stat. 434; Pub. L. 98–473, title I, § 111A(b), Oct. 12, 1984, 98 Stat. 1966; Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, § 18016, Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 371; Pub. L. 99–500, § 101(c) [title X, § 921(f)], Oct. 18, 1986, 100 Stat. 1783–82, 1783–149, and Pub. L. 99–591, § 101(c) [title X, § 921(f)], Oct. 30, 1986, 100 Stat. 3341–82, 3341–149; Pub. L. 99–514, § 2, Oct. 22, 1986, 100 Stat. 2095; Pub. L. 99–661, div. A, title IX, formerly title IV, § 921(f), Nov. 14, 1986, 100 Stat. 3929, renumbered title IX, Pub. L. 100–26, § 3(5), Apr. 21, 1987, 101 Stat. 273; Pub. L. 100–26, § 10(b)(2), Apr. 21, 1987, 101 Stat. 288; Pub. L. 100–456, div. A, title VIII, § 845, Sept. 29, 1988, 102 Stat. 2027; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 119(b), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2999; Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 732, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3897; Pub. L. 101–510, div. A, title VIII, § 806(e)(1), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1592; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 222(a), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 999; Pub. L. 103–355, title IV, § 4404(a), title VII, § 7106(d), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3349, 3376; Pub. L. 103–403, title III, § 301, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4187; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 104(b)(1), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–730; Pub. L. 105–135, title IV, § 412, title VI, § 602(a), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2617, 2627; Pub. L. 106–50, title I, § 103(a), title IV, § 401(a), Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 234, 243; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title VI, §§ 602–604, 611, 612(b)–615(a), title VIII, § 806(b)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–697 to 2763A–701, 2763A–706; Pub. L. 108–271, § 8(b), July 7, 2004, 118 Stat. 814; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, §§ 151, 152(a)(1), (3)–(c)(1), 162, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3456, 3457, 3465; Pub. L. 109–59, title X, § 10203, Aug. 10, 2005, 119 Stat. 1933; Pub. L. 109–163, div. A, title VIII, §§ 844, 845(a)(1), Jan. 6, 2006, 119 Stat. 3389, 3390; Pub. L. 110–186, title II, § 205, Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 629; Pub. L. 110–234, title XII, §§ 12063(c)(1), 12071, May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1408, 1411; Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, §§ 12063(c)(1), 12071, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2170, 2173; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, §§ 1116, 1202(b)(1), 1311, 1341, 1342, 1343(b), 1501, Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2509, 2521, 2536, 2543–2545, 2550; Pub. L. 112–81, div. E, title II, § 5107(b), Dec. 31, 2011, 125 Stat. 1829.
15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, §§ 1136, 1344, Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2520, 2545.
15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 152(a)(2), Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3457.
15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 222(b)(2), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1000.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 633	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 384; Pub. L. 85–699, title II, § 202, formerly § 202(a), Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 690, renumbered Pub. L. 87–341, § 11(h)(1), Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 757; Pub. L. 86–367, § 1, Sept. 22, 1959, 73 Stat. 647; Pub. L. 87–70, title III, § 305(c), June 30, 1961, 75 Stat. 167; Pub. L. 87–198, Sept. 5, 1961, 75 Stat. 468; Pub. L. 87–305, § 3, Sept. 26, 1961, 75 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 87–341, § 11(h)(3), (4), 12, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 757; Pub. L. 87–550, § 1(a), July 25, 1962, 76 Stat. 220; Pub. L. 89–59, § 1(c), 2, June 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 207; Pub. L. 89–78, July 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 243; Pub. L. 89–117, title III, § 316(d), Aug. 10, 1965, 79 Stat. 484; Pub. L. 89–334, Nov. 8, 1965, 79 Stat. 1294; Pub. L. 89–409, § 1, 2, May 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 132; Pub. L. 89–779, § 8(a), (b), Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1364; Pub. L. 90–104, title I, § 102, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 268; Pub. L. 90–448, title XVII, § 1721, Aug. 1, 1968, 82 Stat. 610; Pub. L. 91–173, title V, § 504(c), Dec. 30, 1969, 83 Stat. 802; Pub. L. 91–558, title I, § 101, Dec. 17, 1970, 84 Stat. 1468; Pub. L. 91–596, § 28(c), Dec. 29, 1970, 84 Stat. 1618; Pub. L. 91–597, § 25(c), Dec. 29, 1970, 84 Stat. 1634; Pub. L. 92–16, May 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 39; Pub. L. 92–320, § 1, June 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 382; Pub. L. 92–385, § 2(b), Aug. 16, 1972, 86 Stat. 556; Pub. L. 92–500, § 8(b), Oct. 18, 1972, 86 Stat. 899; Pub. L. 92–595, § 3(a), Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1316; Pub. L. 93–237, § 1, 3(b), 8, Jan. 2, 1974, 87 Stat. 1023–1025; Pub. L. 93–386, §§ 2(a)(2), (3), 7, Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 742, 748; Pub. L. 94–273, § 2(5), Apr. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 375; Pub. L. 95–14, § 1–3, Mar. 24, 1977, 91 Stat. 25; Pub. L. 95–89, title I, § 101(a)–(c), title II, §§ 201, 202, title III, § 304, title IV, § 401, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 553, 557, 559; Pub. L. 95–315, § 4, July 4, 1978, 92 Stat. 379; Pub. L. 95–507, title II, § 206, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1766; Pub. L. 96–302, title I, § 121, title IV, § 401, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 842, 849; Pub. L. 96–481, title I, § 103, Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2321; Pub. L. 97–35, title XIX, §§ 1908, 1913(b), 1915, Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 778, 780; Pub. L. 98–270, title III, § 306, Apr. 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 161; Pub. L. 98–352, § 5, July 10, 1984, 98 Stat. 331; Pub. L. 98–362, §§ 3, 4, July 16, 1984, 98 Stat. 431, 433; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 111(a), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2995; Pub. L. 100–656, title IV, § 401(a), Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3873; Pub. L. 101–37, § 11(a), June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 73; Pub. L. 101–515, title V, § 1(a), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 2140; Pub. L. 101–574, title II, § 221(a), Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2823; Pub. L. 102–140, title VI, § 609(k), Oct. 28, 1991, 105 Stat. 831; Pub. L. 103–403, title VI, § 601, 611, 612, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4201, 4204; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 102, Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–725; Pub. L. 106–50, title II, § 201(a), Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 235; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 132(a), (c), Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3452, 3453; Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12068(b)(1), May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1410; Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12068(b)(1), June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2172; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, §§ 1202(b)(2), 1203(b), Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2521.
15 U.S.C. 633 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title IV, § 401(b)(2), Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3873; Pub. L. 101–37, § 11(b), June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 73.
15 U.S.C. 633 note	Pub. L. 100–71, title I, chapter I, proviso in the matter under the heading “SALARIES AND EXPENSES” under the heading “SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION” under the heading “RELATED AGENCIES”, July 11, 1987, 101 Stat. 396.
15 U.S.C. 633a	Pub. L. 112–74, div. C, title V, § 532, Dec. 23, 2011, 125 Stat. 923.
15 U.S.C. 634	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 385; Pub. L. 87–305, § 4, Sept. 26, 1961, 75 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 87–367, title I, § 103(3), Oct. 4, 1961, 75 Stat. 787; Pub. L. 92–310, title II, § 224(a), June 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 206; Pub. L. 93–386, §§ 3(1), 10, Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 745, 749; Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 208, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 671; Pub. L. 95–89, title III, § 303, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 558; Pub. L. 95–510, § 103, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1781; Pub. L. 96–302, title I, § 114, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 838; Pub. L. 98–352, § 2, July 10, 1984, 98 Stat. 329; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 113, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2997; Pub. L. 102–140, title VI, § 609(a), Oct. 28, 1991, 105 Stat. 825; Pub. L. 102–564, title III, § 307(d), Oct. 28, 1992, 106 Stat. 4264; Pub. L. 103–81, § 3(a), Aug. 13, 1993, 107 Stat. 780; Pub. L. 103–282, § 2, July 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 1422; Pub. L. 103–403, title VI, § 602, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4202; Pub. L. 104–36, § 4(b), Oct. 12, 1995, 109 Stat. 297; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 103(e), title II, §§ 205(a), 208(i)(1), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–727, 3009–738, 3009–747; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title II, § 209], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–683; Pub. L. 108–306, § 3, Sept. 24, 2004, 118 Stat. 1131; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 131, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3452; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1117, Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2509.
15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title V, § 505, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2624.
15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 103(h), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–728.
15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 103–81, § 6, Aug. 13, 1993, 107 Stat. 782.
15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 226, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1001.
15 U.S.C. 634a	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 201, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 668.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 634b	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 202, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 668; Pub. L. 96–481, title II, § 203(b), Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2327; Pub. L. 106–50, title VII, § 702, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 250.
15 U.S.C. 634c	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 203, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 669; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1602(a), Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2551.
15 U.S.C. 634d	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 204, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 669; Pub. L. 96–302, title IV, § 402, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 850; Pub. L. 103–403, title VI, §§ 605(b), 610, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4203, 4204.
15 U.S.C. 634e	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 205, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 670.
15 U.S.C. 634f	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 206, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 670.
15 U.S.C. 634g	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 207, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 671; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1602(b), Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2551.
15 U.S.C. 635	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[6], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 387.

124

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 636	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 387; Pub. L. 85–699, title VI, § 602(c), Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 698; Pub. L. 86–367, § 2, Sept. 22, 1959, 73 Stat. 647; Pub. L. 87–70, title III, § 305[a], June 30, 1961, 75 Stat. 167; Pub. L. 87–305, § 9, Sept. 26, 1961, 75 Stat. 668; Pub. L. 88–264, § 1, Feb. 5, 1964, 78 Stat. 7; Pub. L. 88–560, title III, § 319, Sept. 2, 1964, 78 Stat. 794; Pub. L. 89–59, § 1(a), (b), June 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 206; Pub. L. 89–409, § 3(a), May 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 133; Pub. L. 89–769, § 7(b), Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1319; Pub. L. 90–104, title I, §§ 103, 104, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 268; Pub. L. 90–448, title XI, § 1106(a), Aug. 1, 1968, 82 Stat. 567; Pub. L. 90–495, § 31, Aug. 23, 1968, 82 Stat. 835; Pub. L. 91–173, title V, § 504(a), (b), Dec. 30, 1969, 83 Stat. 802; Pub. L. 91–596, § 28(a), (b), Dec. 29, 1970, 84 Stat. 1618; Pub. L. 91–597, § 25(a), (b), Dec. 29, 1970, 84 Stat. 1633, 1634; Pub. L. 92–385, §§ 1(a), 2(a), Aug. 16, 1972, 86 Stat. 554, 555; Pub. L. 92–500, § 8(a), Oct. 18, 1972, 86 Stat. 898; Pub. L. 92–595, § 3(b), Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1316; Pub. L. 93–237, §§ 2(a), (b), 3(a), 5, 6, Jan. 2, 1974, 87 Stat. 1023, 1024; Pub. L. 93–386, §§ 2(a)(4), 3(2), 8, 9, 12, Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 742, 746, 748, 749; Pub. L. 94–305, title I, §§ 108(b), 109, 111, 112(c), (d), 114, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 666, 667; Pub. L. 95–89, title I, § 101(d), (e), title III, §§ 301, 302, title IV, §§ 402–405, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 553, 558–560; Pub. L. 95–315, §§ 2, 3, July 4, 1978, 92 Stat. 377, 378; Pub. L. 95–507, title II, §§ 204, 205, 231, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1764, 1766, 1772; Pub. L. 95–510, § 104, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1782; Pub. L. 96–38, title I, § 101(a), (b), July 25, 1979, 93 Stat. 118; Pub. L. 96–302, title I, §§ 119(a), (b), 122–124, title II, § 203, title V, § 505, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 840, 841, 843, 848, 852; Pub. L. 96–481, title I, §§ 104, 106(a), 107, 112, Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2322, 2323; Pub. L. 97–35, title XIX, §§ 1902, 1910–1912, 1913(a), (c), 1914, Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 767, 778–780; Pub. L. 98–270, title III, §§ 301, 304, 308, 309, 311, Apr. 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 159–161; Pub. L. 98–395, § 5, Aug. 21, 1984, 98 Stat. 1368; Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, §§ 18006(a)(1), (2), 18007, 18013, Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 366, 370; Pub. L. 99–514, § 2, Oct. 22, 1986, 100 Stat. 2095; Pub. L. 100–418, title VIII, §§ 8005, 8007(a), Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1557, 1559; Pub. L. 100–533, title III, § 302(a), Oct. 25, 1988, 102 Stat. 2693; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, §§ 102(a), 103, 111(c), 119(a), 120–122, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2992, 2995, 2999, 3000; Pub. L. 100–656, title II, §§ 201(a), 202, 203, 205, 206, 208, title III, §§ 301–303(a), title IV, § 408, title V, § 505(h), Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3856, 3858, 3859, 3861, 3862, 3865–3868, 3877, 3887; Pub. L. 100–707, title I, § 109(f), Nov. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 4708; Pub. L. 101–37, §§ 4–6(a), 7(a), 8–10(b), June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 70–73; Pub. L. 101–162, title V, (1), (2), Nov. 21, 1989, 103 Stat. 1024, 1025; Pub. L. 101–574, title II, §§ 202, 204(a), 206, 242, 245, title III, § 307, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2818–2820, 2827, 2830; Pub. L. 102–140, title VI, § 609(b), (h), Oct. 28, 1991, 105 Stat. 825, 827; Pub. L. 102–191, § 4, Dec. 5, 1991, 105 Stat. 1591; Pub. L. 102–366, title I, §§ 104, 113(a), title II, § 211, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 988, 989, 997; Pub. L. 102–564, title III, § 307(b), (c), Oct. 28, 1992, 106 Stat. 4263, 4264; Pub. L. 103–81, §§ 4, 5(a), 8, Aug. 13, 1993, 107 Stat. 781, 782; Pub. L. 103–403, title II, §§ 201, 202, 204–208(b), 209–211, title VI, §§ 603–605(a), Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4180–4183, 4202, 4203; Pub. L. 104–36, §§ 2–4(a), 5, Oct. 12, 1995, 109 Stat. 295–297; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, §§ 103(a)–(d), (f), 105, 107, 111, Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–726, 3009–727, 3009–731 to 3009–733; Pub. L. 105–135, title II, §§ 201, 202(a), 231, title VII, § 706, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2597, 2598, 2606, 2637; Pub. L. 105–277, div. A, § 101(f) [title VIII, § 405(d)(10), (f)(9)], Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681–337, 2681–420, 2681–430; Pub. L. 106–8, § 3(a), (c), Apr. 2, 1999, 113 Stat. 13, 16; Pub. L. 106–22, §§ 2, 3, Apr. 27, 1999, 113 Stat. 36, 37; Pub. L. 106–24, § 1(a), Apr. 27, 1999, 113 Stat. 39; Pub. L. 106–50, title IV, §§ 401(b), 402(a), (b), 403, 404, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 244–246; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title II, §§ 202–208(a), 210, title VIII, § 802(a)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–681 to 2763A–684, 2763A–702; Pub. L. 107–100, § 6(a), Dec. 21, 2001, 115 Stat. 970; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, §§ 101(a), 102, 103(a), 107(a), (b), Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3442–3446; Pub. L. 109–163, div. A, title VIII, § 845(a)(2), (c), Jan. 6, 2006, 119 Stat. 3390, 3391; Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, §§ 1201, 1202, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1764, 1765; Pub. L. 110–186, title II, §§ 201(a), 203, 204, 208, Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 627, 629, 631; Pub. L. 110–234, title XII, §§ 12061, 12063(a), (c)(2), 12065, 12066(a), 12068(a), (b)(2), 12070, 12074(a), 12077–12078(b)(1), (c), 12081–12083(a), May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1406, 1407, 1409–1411, 1414–1418; Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, §§ 12061, 12063(a), (c)(2), 12065, 12066(a), 12068(a), (b)(2), 12070, 12074(a), 12077–12078(b)(1), (c), 12081–12083(a), June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2168, 2169, 2171–2173, 2176–2180; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, §§ 1111, 1113, 1131(a), 1133, 1135, 1206(a)–(g), 1401(a), (c)(1), Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2507, 2508, 2512, 2514, 2520, 2530–2532, 2547, 2549; Pub. L. 112–74, div. C, title V, § 531, Dec. 23, 2011, 125 Stat. 922.
15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1131(b), (c), Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2514.
15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–246, title XII, § 12063(b), May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1408; Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12063(b), June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2170.
15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 3, title II, §§ 201(b), (c), 202, Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 623, 627–629.
15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title V, § 509, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2627.

125

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 221, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 999.
15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(3), Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3854; Pub. L. 101–37, § 3, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 70.
15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title IV, § 410(a), Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3879, Pub. L. 101–37, § 18, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 74.
15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 93–24, § 9, Apr. 26, 1973, 87 Stat. 25.
15 U.S.C. 636b	Pub. L. 91–606, title II, § 234, Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1754.
15 U.S.C. 636c	Pub. L. 91–606, title II, § 235, Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1754.
15 U.S.C. 636d	Pub. L. 91–606, title II, § 237, Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1754.
15 U.S.C. 636e	Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12052, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2168.
15 U.S.C. 636f	Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12066(b), June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2172.
15 U.S.C. 636g	Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12072, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2173.
15 U.S.C. 636h	Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12073, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2175.
15 U.S.C. 636i	Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12079, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2178.
15 U.S.C. 636j	Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12085, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2183.
15 U.S.C. 636k	Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12091, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2185.
15 U.S.C. 637	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 389; Pub. L. 87–305, §§ 7, 8, Sept. 26, 1961, 75 Stat. 667, 668; Pub. L. 88–560, title III, § 305(c), Sept. 2, 1964, 78 Stat. 786; Pub. L. 89–754, title X, § 1017, Nov. 3, 1966, 80 Stat. 1295; Pub. L. 90–104, title I, §§ 105–107, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 268, 269; Pub. L. 91–375, § 6(g), Aug. 12, 1970, 84 Stat. 776; Pub. L. 95–89, title V, § 501, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 561; Pub. L. 95–507, title II, §§ 202(a), 211, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1761, 1767; Pub. L. 95–510, § 101, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1780; Pub. L. 96–302, title I, § 118(b), July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 840; Pub. L. 96–481, title I, §§ 101, 105, Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2321, 2322; Pub. L. 98–47, §§ 1(a), 2, 3, July 13, 1983, 97 Stat. 243; Pub. L. 98–72, § 1(a), Aug. 11, 1983, 97 Stat. 403; Pub. L. 98–362, § 5(a), July 16, 1984, 98 Stat. 433; Pub. L. 98–577, title IV, §§ 401, 402, 404(a), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3079, 3082; Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, § 18015(b)–(d), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 370, 371; Pub. L. 99–500, § 101(c) [title X, §§ 921(b)(2), (c)(1), 922(a), (d)(1)], Oct. 18, 1986, 100 Stat. 1783–82, 1783–147, 1783–151, 1783–152, and Pub. L. 99–591, § 101(c) [title X, §§ 921(b)(2), (c)(1), 922(a), (d)(1)], Oct. 30, 1986, 100 Stat. 3341–82, 3341–147, 3341–151, 3341–152; Pub. L. 99–567, § 1(a), 2, 3, Oct. 27, 1986, 100 Stat. 3188; Pub. L. 99–661, div. A, title IX, formerly title IV, §§ 921(b)(2), (c)(1), 922(a), (d)(1), Nov. 14, 1986, 100 Stat. 3927, 3930, 3932, renumbered title IX, Pub. L. 100–26, § 3(5), Apr. 21, 1987, 101 Stat. 273; Pub. L. 100–26, § 10(b)(3), Apr. 21, 1987, 101 Stat. 288; Pub. L. 100–533, title II, §§ 201, 202, Oct. 25, 1988, 102 Stat. 2690, 2692; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, §§ 127(a), (b), 131(b), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 3001, 3003, 3004; Pub. L. 100–656, title II, §§ 201(b), 207(a), (c), 209, title III, §§ 303(b)–(e), (g), (h), 304(a), title IV, §§ 402–404, 407, 409, title V, § 501, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3858, 3861, 3863, 3869, 3870, 3872–3874, 3876, 3878, 3880; Pub. L. 101–37, §§ 6(b), (d), 7(b), 10(c), (e), 12–14, 16, 17, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 72–74; Pub. L. 101–162, title V, (3), Nov. 21, 1989, 103 Stat. 1025; Pub. L. 101–510, div. A, title VIII, § 806(e)(2), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1593; Pub. L. 101–574, title II, §§ 204(b), 207, 210, 244, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2819–2821, 2827; Pub. L. 102–190, div. A, title VIII, § 814(c), Dec. 5, 1991, 105 Stat. 1425; Pub. L. 102–191, § 3, Dec. 5, 1991, 105 Stat. 1591; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 232(a), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1001; Pub. L. 102–564, title III, §§ 303(a), 304, Oct. 28, 1992, 106 Stat. 4262; Pub. L. 103–355, title I, § 1055(b)(2), title IV, §§ 4202(d), 4404(b), title VII, § 7106(b), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3265, 3345, 3349, 3375; Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, §§ 401(a)(1), 407, 415, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4190, 4192, 4198; Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4321(c)(1), (2), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 674; Pub. L. 105–85, div. A, title VIII, § 850(e)(1), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1848; Pub. L. 105–135, title IV, §§ 415, 416(a), (c), title VI, § 603(a), title VII, § 708, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2619, 2620, 2631, 2637; Pub. L. 106–50, title III, § 303(a), title V, § 501, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 243, 247; Pub. L. 106–398, § 1 [[div. A], title VIII, § 810(c)], Oct. 30, 2000, 114 Stat. 1654, 1654A–209; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 2], § 1(a)(9) [title V, § 504(a), title VI, § 615(b), title VIII, §§ 803, 807, 809, 811], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–666, 2763A–695, 2763A–701, 2763A–702, 2763A–706, 2763A–708; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, §§ 132(b), (c), 141(a), 144, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3453, 3455; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, §§ 1322, 1334, Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2540, 2542.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 110–186, title I, § 105, Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 626.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 109–148, div. A, title VIII, § 8020 (3d proviso), Dec. 30, 2005, 119 Stat. 2702.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title IV, § 416, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2620.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 101–574, title II, § 203, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2818.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 101–189, div. A, title VIII, § 834, Nov. 29, 1989, 103 Stat. 1509, as amended by Pub. L. 102–484, div. A, title VIII, § 805, Oct. 23, 1992, 106 Stat. 2447; Pub. L. 103–355, title VII, § 7103, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3368; Pub. L. 104–106, div. A, title VIII, § 811, Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 394; Pub. L. 105–85, div. A, title VIII, § 822, Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1840; Pub. L. 106–65, div. A, title VIII, § 817, Oct. 5, 1999, 113 Stat. 712; Pub. L. 106–398, § 1 [(div. A), title X, § 1087(g)(1)], Oct. 30, 2000, 114 Stat. 1654, 1654A–293; Pub. L. 108–375, div. A, title VIII, § 843, Oct. 28, 2004, 118 Stat. 2019; Pub. L. 111–383, div. A, title VIII, § 863(i), Jan. 7, 2011, 124 Stat. 4295; Pub. L. 112–81, div. A, title VIII, § 866, Dec. 31, 2011, 125 Stat. 1526.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title III, § 303(f)(1), Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3871.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title III, § 304, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3872.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VI, § 602, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3887.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 132, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 3005.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 98–577, title IV, § 404(c), Nov. 15, 1988, 98 Stat. 3084.
15 U.S.C. 637b	Pub. L. 95–507, title II, § 223, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1772.
15 U.S.C. 637c	Pub. L. 95–507, title II, § 224(a), Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1772; Pub. L. 108–271, § 8(b), July 7, 2004, 118 Stat. 814.
15 U.S.C. 638	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2(9), July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 391; Pub. L. 97–219, §§ 3–5, July 22, 1982, 96 Stat. 217, 218, 221; Pub. L. 99–443, §§ 1, 2, Oct. 6, 1986, 100 Stat. 1120; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 108, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2994; Pub. L. 102–484, div. D, title XLII, § 4237(d), Oct. 23, 1992, 106 Stat. 2692; Pub. L. 102–564, title I, §§ 103, 104, title II, § 202(a)–(c), title III, §§ 301(a), 305, Oct. 28, 1992, 106 Stat. 4250, 4254, 4256, 4257, 4261, 4262; Pub. L. 103–403, title VI, § 607, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4204; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 110, Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–733; Pub. L. 105–135, title V, § 501, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2620; Pub. L. 106–113, div. B, § 1000(a)(9) [title IV, § 4732(b)(5)], Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1536, 1501A–583; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title I, §§ 103–107, 109, 110, 111(c), 113, 114(b)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–669, 2763A–673, 2763A–679, 2763A–681; Pub. L. 107–50, §§ 2, 3(a), 4–7, Oct. 15, 2001, 115 Stat. 263–265; Pub. L. 108–271, § 8(b), July 7, 2004, 118 Stat. 814; Pub. L. 109–163, div. A, title II, § 252, Jan. 6, 2006, 119 Stat. 3177; Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1203(e), Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1771; Pub. L. 111–84, div. A, title VIII, §§ 847(a), (b), 848, Oct. 28, 2009, 123 Stat. 2420, 2421; Pub. L. 111–383, div. A, title X, § 1075(f), Jan. 7, 2011, 124 Stat. 4378; Pub. L. 112–17, §§ 3, 4, June 1, 2011, 125 Stat. 221, 222; Pub. L. 112–81, div. A, title X, § 1067(a), div. E, title LI, §§ 5101–5107(a), 5108–5111, 5121–5123, 5125–5127, 5131–5135, 5138, 5140, 5141(a), (b)(1), (3), 5144, 5161, 5162, 5164–5167, Dec. 31, 2011, 125 Stat. 1589, 1824–1827, 1832–1836, 1838–1842, 1844–1847, 1851–1854, 1857–1861.
15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 112–81, div. E, title LI, § 5107(c), (d), Dec. 31, 2011, 125 Stat. 1829, 1832.
15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 112–81, div. E, title LI, § 5168, Dec. 31, 2011, 125 Stat. 1862.
15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title I, § 108], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–671; Pub. L. 112–81, div. E, title LI, § 5137, Dec. 31, 2011, 125 Stat. 1850.
15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title V, § 501(b)(2), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2622; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title I, § 114(a)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–681.
15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 102–564, title III, §§ 306, Oct. 28, 1992, 106 Stat. 4263.
15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 99–500, § 101(a) [title VI, § 630], 100 Stat. 1783, 1783–30.
15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 99–591, § 101(a) [title VI, § 630], 100 Stat. 3341, 3341–30.
15 U.S.C. 638a	Pub. L. 112–81, div. E, title LI, § 5142, Dec. 31, 2011, 125 Stat. 1854.
15 U.S.C. 638b	Pub. L. 112–81, div. E, title LI, § 5143, Dec. 31, 2011, 125 Stat. 1854.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 639	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[10], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 393; Pub. L. 87–305, § 5(a), Sept. 26, 1961, 75 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 89–348, § 1(3), Nov. 8, 1965, 79 Stat. 1310; Pub. L. 93–237, § 7, Jan. 2, 1974, 87 Stat. 1025; Pub. L. 93–386, § 4, Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 746; Pub. L. 93–608, § 3(4), (5), Jan. 2, 1975, 88 Stat. 1972; Pub. L. 95–89, title II, §§ 203–208, 211, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 557, 558; Pub. L. 95–315, § 6, July 4, 1978, 92 Stat. 379; Pub. L. 97–35, title XIX, § 1904, Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 772; Pub. L. 98–352, § 4, July 10, 1984, 98 Stat. 331; Pub. L. 100–656, title IV, § 406, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3876; Pub. L. 101–37, § 15, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 73; Pub. L. 101–574, title II, § 241, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2826; Pub. L. 104–66, title I, § 1091(f), Dec. 21, 1995, 109 Stat. 722.
15 U.S.C. 640	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[11], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 394.
15 U.S.C. 641	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[12], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 394.
15 U.S.C. 642	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[13], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 394.
15 U.S.C. 643	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[14], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 395.
15 U.S.C. 644	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 395; Pub. L. 95–89, title V, § 502, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 562; Pub. L. 95–507, title II, §§ 221, 232, 233, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1770, 1772; Pub. L. 96–302, title I, §§ 116, 117, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 839; Pub. L. 98–577, title IV, § 403(a), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3080; Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, § 18003(a), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 363; Pub. L. 99–500, § 101(c) [title X, §§ 903(d), 921(a), (b)(1), (c)(2)–(e), 922(c)], Oct. 18, 1986, 100 Stat. 1783–82, 1783–132, 1783–147 to 1783–149, 1783–152, and Pub. L. 99–591, § 101(c) [title X, §§ 903(d), 921(a), (b)(1), (c)(2)–(e), 922(c)], Oct. 30, 1986, 100 Stat. 3341–82, 3341–132, 3341–147 to 3341–149, 3341–152; Pub. L. 99–661, div. A, title IX, formerly title IV, §§ 903(d), 921(a), (b)(1), (c)(2)–(e), 922(c), Nov. 14, 1986, 100 Stat. 3912, 3926–3928, 3932, re-numbered title IX, Pub. L. 100–26, § 3(5), Apr. 21, 1987, 101 Stat. 273; Pub. L. 100–26, § 10(a)(1), (b)(1), Apr. 21, 1987, 101 Stat. 288; Pub. L. 100–180, div. A, title VIII, § 809(a)–(c), Dec. 4, 1987, 101 Stat. 1130; Pub. L. 100–496, § 12, Oct. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 2465; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, §§ 110, 133(a), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2994, 3005; Pub. L. 100–656, title V, §§ 502, 503, title VI, §§ 601, 603, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3881, 3887, 3888; Pub. L. 101–37, §§ 19, 21, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 74, 75; Pub. L. 101–510, div. A, title VIII, § 806(e)(3), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1593; Pub. L. 101–574, title II, § 208, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2820; Pub. L. 102–190, div. A, title VIII, § 806(d), Dec. 5, 1991, 105 Stat. 1419; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 232(b), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1002; Pub. L. 102–484, div. A, title VIII, § 801(h)(8), Oct. 23, 1992, 106 Stat. 2446; Pub. L. 102–569, title IX, § 911(b), Oct. 29, 1992, 106 Stat. 4486; Pub. L. 103–355, title IV, § 4004, title VII, §§ 7101(a), 7106(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3338, 3367, 3374; Pub. L. 103–403, title III, § 305, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4189; Pub. L. 104–106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4321(c)(3), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 674; Pub. L. 105–135, title IV, § 413, title VI, § 603(b), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2618, 2632; Pub. L. 106–50, title V, § 502, title VI, § 601, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 247, 248; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title VIII, §§ 806(a), 810], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–706; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, §§ 1312(a), (b), 1331, 1333, 1346, 1347(b)(2), Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2537, 2541, 2542, 2546, 2547.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 103–355, title II, § 2353, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3323.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 103–355, title VII, § 7102, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3367; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title V, § 503(d)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–695.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 103–355, title VII, § 7104, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3369.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 711, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3889; Pub. L. 101–37, § 23, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 75; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 201(a), 203, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 993; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 108(a)(1), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–733; Pub. L. 105–135, title IV, § 401, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2616.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 712, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3890; Pub. L. 101–37, § 24, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 75; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 202(a), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 994; Pub. L. 105–135, title IV, §§ 402, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2616.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 713, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3892; Pub. L. 101–37, § 25(a), June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 75; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 202(b), (c), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 994; Pub. L. 102–484, div. A, title VIII, § 801(h)(9)(A), Oct. 23, 1992, 106 Stat. 2446.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 714, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3892; Pub. L. 101–37, § 25(b), June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 75; Pub. L. 101–574, title II, § 243, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2827; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 202(d), (e), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 994, 995; Pub. L. 102–564, title III, § 307(a), Oct. 28, 1992, 106 Stat. 4263; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 108(b), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–733.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 715, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3893.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 717, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3893; Pub. L. 101–37, § 26, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 75; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 202(g), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 995; Pub. L. 103–160, div. A, title VIII, § 850(2), Nov. 30, 1993, 107 Stat. 1726; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 108(a)(2), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–733; Pub. L. 105–135, title IV, §§ 405, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2616; Pub. L. 108–375, div. A, title VIII, § 821, Oct. 28, 2004, 118 Stat. 2016.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 718, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3894; Pub. L. 102–54, § 13(e), June 13, 1991, 105 Stat. 275; Pub. L. 103–446, title XII, § 1202(a)(1), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4689.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 741, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3897; Pub. L. 101–37, § 27, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 75.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 133(c), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 3006.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 98–577, title IV, § 403, Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3080.
15 U.S.C. 645	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[16], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 395; Pub. L. 88–264, § 2, Feb. 5, 1964, 78 Stat. 8; Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, § 18009, Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 368; Pub. L. 100–656, title IV, § 405, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3875; Pub. L. 103–355, title VII, § 7106(c), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3376; Pub. L. 105–85, div. A, title X, § 1073(g)(4), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1906; Pub. L. 105–135, title VI, § 603(c), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2632.
15 U.S.C. 646	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[17], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 396.
15 U.S.C. 647	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[18], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 396; Pub. L. 93–386, § 5, Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 746; Pub. L. 94–305, title I, § 112(e), June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 667; Pub. L. 96–38, title I, § 101(c), July 25, 1979, 93 Stat. 119; Pub. L. 96–302, title I, § 119(c), July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 841; Pub. L. 98–270, title III, § 303, Apr. 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 160; Pub. L. 98–369, div. B, title IV, § 2401, July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1116; Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, § 18006(a)(3), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 366.
15 U.S.C. 648	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21], as added Pub. L. 96–302, title II, § 202, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 843; Pub. L. 98–395, § 2, Aug. 21, 1984, 98 Stat. 1366; Pub. L. 100–418, title VIII, § 8006(b), Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1557; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, §§ 134, 135(3), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 3006, 3007; Pub. L. 101–515, title V, §§ 5(a), 6, Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 2142; Pub. L. 101–574, title II, § 201(a)(1), title III, § 303, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2818, 2828; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, §§ 212, 223(a), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 998, 1000; Pub. L. 103–81, § 9(a), Aug. 13, 1993, 107 Stat. 783; Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, §§ 402–404, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4190, 4191; Pub. L. 104–66, title II, § 2121, Dec. 21, 1995, 109 Stat. 730; Pub. L. 104–121, title II, § 214(a), Mar. 29, 1996, 110 Stat. 859; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 106, Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–731; Pub. L. 105–135, title V, §§ 502, 506(a), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2622, 2624; Pub. L. 105–277, div. C, title IX, § 905, Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681–710; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title V, § 503(e), title VIII, § 804(b)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–695, 2763A–703; Pub. L. 107–20, title II, § 2203(b), July 24, 2001, 115 Stat. 170; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, §§ 122, 142, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3449, 3454; Pub. L. 110–186, title I, § 107, Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 627; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1209, Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2536.
15 U.S.C. 648b	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1402, Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2550.
15 U.S.C. 649	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22], as added Pub. L. 96–481, title I, § 113(a), Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2323; Pub. L. 100–418, title VIII, § 8003, Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1554; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, §§ 1203(a), (c), 1204(a), 1205(a), Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2521, 2522, 2527.
15 U.S.C. 649 note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1205(b), Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2529.
15 U.S.C. 649a	Pub. L. 98–481, title III, § 301(a)–(d), Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2330.
15 U.S.C. 649b	Pub. L. 96–481, title III, § 302, Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2331.
15 U.S.C. 649b note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1207, Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2532.
15 U.S.C. 649b note	Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1202(a), Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2520.
15 U.S.C. 649c	Pub. L. 96–481, title III, § 303, Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2332.
15 U.S.C. 649d	Pub. L. 96–481, title III, § 304, Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2333.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 650	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[23], as added Pub. L. 98–473, title I, § 111A(a), Oct. 12, 1984, 98 Stat. 1965; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 161, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3458.
15 U.S.C. 651	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[24], as added Pub. L. 101–515, title V, § 4, Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 2140; Pub. L. 103–211, title I, § 201, Feb. 12, 1994, 108 Stat. 5; Pub. L. 103–317, title IV, Aug. 26, 1994, 108 Stat. 1755.
15 U.S.C. 652	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[25], as added Pub. L. 101–515, title V, § 7, Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 2142; Pub. L. 103–81, § 9(b), Aug. 13, 1993, 107 Stat. 783; Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 405, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4192.
15 U.S.C. 653	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[26], as added Pub. L. 101–574, title III, § 302, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2827.
15 U.S.C. 653 note	Pub. L. 101–574, title III, § 31, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2832.
15 U.S.C. 654	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[27], as added Pub. L. 101–574, title III, § 310, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2831; Pub. L. 105–277, div. C, title IX, § 904, Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681–708; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title V, § 503(a)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–695; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, §§ 123–126, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3449–3451.
15 U.S.C. 655	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[28], as added Pub. L. 102–140, title VI, § 609(d), Oct. 28, 1991, 105 Stat. 825.
15 U.S.C. 656	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29], formerly § 2[28], as added Pub. L. 102–191, § 2, Dec. 5, 1991, 105 Stat. 1589; renumbered § 2[29] Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, §§ 411, 412, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4192, 4193; Pub. L. 105–135, title III, § 308(a), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2611; Pub. L. 106–17, §§ 2(a), 3, Apr. 6, 1999, 113 Stat. 27; Pub. L. 106–165, §§ 2–4(b), Dec. 9, 1999, 113 Stat. 1795–1798; Pub. L. 110–28, title VIII, § 8305(a), May 25, 2007, 121 Stat. 209, 210; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1401(b), (c)(2), Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2549, 2550.
15 U.S.C. 657	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[30], as added Pub. L. 104–121, title II, § 222(2), Mar. 29, 1996, 110 Stat. 860.
15 U.S.C. 657a	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[31], as added Pub. L. 105–135, title VI, § 602(b)(1)(B), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2629; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title V, § 503(b), title VI, § 612(a)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–695, 2763A–699; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, §§ 153, 154, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3458; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1347(b)(1), (c), Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2547.
15 U.S.C. 657b	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32], as added Pub. L. 106–50, title II, § 201(b)(2), Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 235; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 145, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3455; Pub. L. 110–186, title I, §§ 102, 104, Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 624, 625.
15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, title II, § 203, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 239; Pub. L. 108–447, title I, § 143(b), Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3455; Pub. L. 110–186, title I, § 103(b), Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 625.
15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, title III, § 301, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 242.
15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, title III, § 302, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 242.
15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, title VI, § 603, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 248.
15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, title VI, § 604, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 249.
15 U.S.C. 657c	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[33], as added Pub. L. 106–50, title II, § 202(a), Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 236; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title VIII, § 808], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–706; Pub. L. 108–447, div. B, title VI, § 636, div. K, title I, §§ 143(a), 146, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 2922, 3455; Pub. L. 110–186, title I, § 103(a), Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 625.
15 U.S.C. 657d	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[34], as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title I, § 111(b)(2)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–674; Pub. L. 107–50, § 8, Oct. 15, 2001, 115 Stat. 265.
15 U.S.C. 657e	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[35], as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title I, § 112], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–680.
15 U.S.C. 657f	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[36], as added Pub. L. 108–183, title III, § 308, Dec. 16, 2003, 117 Stat. 2662.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 657g	Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 155, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3458.
15 U.S.C. 657g note	Pub. L. 109–59, title X, § 10201, Aug. 10, 2005, 119 Stat. 1932.
15 U.S.C. 657h	Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1203(a)–(d), Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1766.
Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[37], as added 15 U.S.C. 657i.	Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12062(2), June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2169.
15 U.S.C. 657j	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[38], as added Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12067, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2172.
15 U.S.C. 657k	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[39], as added Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12069, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2173.
15 U.S.C. 657l	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[40], as added Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12075, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2176.
15 U.S.C. 657m	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[41], as added Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12076, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2177.
15 U.S.C. 657n	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[42], as added Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12084, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2182.
15 U.S.C. 657o	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[43], as added Pub. L. 110–246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12091(g), June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2188.
15 U.S.C. 657p	Pub. L. 111–3, title VI, § 621, Feb. 4, 2009, 123 Stat. 104.
15 U.S.C. 657q	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[44], as added Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1313(a)(2), Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2538.
15 U.S.C. 661	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 102, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 689; Pub. L. 102–366, title IV, § 416, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1019.
15 U.S.C. 662	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 690; Pub. L. 86–502, § 3, June 11, 1960, 74 Stat. 196; Pub. L. 87–341, § 2, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 752; Pub. L. 92–595, § 2(a), Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1314; Pub. L. 94–305, title I, § 106(a), June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 102–366, title IV, § 410, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1017; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 208(a), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–739; Pub. L. 105–135, title II, § 213, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2601; Pub. L. 106–9, § 2(c), Apr. 5, 1999, 113 Stat. 17; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title IV, § 402], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–690; Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1205(b), Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1773.
15 U.S.C. 671	Pub. L. 85–699, title II, § 201, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 690; Pub. L. 89–117, title III, § 316(b), Aug. 10, 1965, 79 Stat. 484; Pub. L. 89–779, § 2, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1359.
15 U.S.C. 681	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 301, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 691; Pub. L. 86–502, § 4, June 11, 1960, 74 Stat. 196; Pub. L. 87–341, § 11(a), (b), Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 756; Pub. L. 90–104, title II, § 202, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 269; Pub. L. 92–595, § 2(b), Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1314; Pub. L. 94–305, title I, § 106(b)–(d), June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 95–507, title I, § 104, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1758; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 105, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2993; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 208(b)(1)–(3)(A), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–741, 3009–742; Pub. L. 105–135, title II, §§ 212, 214, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2601.
15 U.S.C. 682	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 302, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 692; Pub. L. 86–502, § 5, June 11, 1960, 74 Stat. 196; Pub. L. 87–341, § 3, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 752; Pub. L. 88–273, § 2, Feb. 28, 1964, 78 Stat. 146; Pub. L. 90–104, title II, §§ 203(a), 204, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 269, 270; Pub. L. 94–305, title I, §§ 106(e), 107, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 95–89, title II, § 210, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 558; Pub. L. 95–507, title I, § 105, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1758; Pub. L. 102–366, title IV, §§ 406(a), 409, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1015, 1017; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 208(c), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–742; Pub. L. 105–135, title II, § 215(a), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2601; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title IV, § 403], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–690.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 683	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 692; Pub. L. 87–341, § 4, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 752; Pub. L. 88–273, § 3, Feb. 28, 1964, 78 Stat. 146; Pub. L. 90–104, title II, § 205, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 270; Pub. L. 92–213, § 10, Dec. 22, 1971, 85 Stat. 776; Pub. L. 92–595, § 2(c), (d), Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1314; Pub. L. 94–305, title I, § 104, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 665; Pub. L. 95–507, title I, § 101, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1757; Pub. L. 101–162, title V, (4), Nov. 21, 1989, 103 Stat. 1025; Pub. L. 101–574, title II, § 215(a)(1), (b), Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2822; Pub. L. 102–366, title IV, §§ 402, 403, 412, 413, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1008, 1009, 1018; Pub. L. 103–403, title II, § 215, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4184; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 208(d)(1)–(4)(A), (5), (6), (h)(1)(A), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–743, 3009–744, 3009–746; Pub. L. 105–135, title II, § 215(b)–(d), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2602, 2603; Pub. L. 106–9, § 2(d)(1), Apr. 5, 1999, 113 Stat. 18; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(d)], § 1(a)(9) [title IV, §§ 404, 405], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–664, 2763A–690, 2763A–691; Pub. L. 107–100, § 2(a), Dec. 21, 2001, 115 Stat. 966; Pub. L. 108–84, § 117, Sept. 30, 2003, 117 Stat. 1044; Pub. L. 108–172, § 1(b), Dec. 6, 2003, 117 Stat. 2065; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title II, § 201, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3465; Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, §§ 1205(a), 1206, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1773; Pub. L. 111–5, div. A, title V, § 505(a), (c), Feb. 17, 2009, 123 Stat. 156, 157.
15 U.S.C. 683 note	Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 208(d)(4)(B)(i), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–744.
15 U.S.C. 684	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 304, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 693; Pub. L. 86–502, § 6, June 11, 1960, 74 Stat. 196; Pub. L. 87–341, § 5, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 752; Pub. L. 90–104, title II, § 206, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 271; Pub. L. 92–595, § 2(e), Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1316.
15 U.S.C. 685	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 305, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 693; Pub. L. 87–341, § 6, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 753; Pub. L. 94–305, title I, § 105, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 102–366, title IV, § 411, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1018.
15 U.S.C. 686	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 306, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 694; Pub. L. 87–341, § 7(a), Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 753; Pub. L. 88–273, § 4, Feb. 28, 1964, 78 Stat. 146; Pub. L. 90–104, title II, § 207, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 271; Pub. L. 92–595, § 2(f), Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1316; Pub. L. 102–366, title IV, § 408(a), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1016; Pub. L. 111–5, div. A, title V, § 505(b), Feb. 17, 2009, 123 Stat. 156.
15 U.S.C. 687	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 308, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 694; Pub. L. 87–341, §§ 8, 11(c)(d), Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 753, 756; Pub. L. 88–273, § 5, Feb. 28, 1964, 78 Stat. 147; Pub. L. 89–779, § 3, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1359; Pub. L. 90–104, title II, § 210, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 271; 1970 Reorg. Plan No. 2, § 102, eff. July 1, 1970, 35 F.R. 7959, 84 Stat. 2085; Pub. L. 93–501, title II, § 204, Oct. 29, 1974, 88 Stat. 1559; Pub. L. 95–507, title I, § 102, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1757; Pub. L. 96–104, title I, § 104, Nov. 5, 1979, 93 Stat. 790; Pub. L. 96–161, title II, § 204, Dec. 28, 1979, 93 Stat. 1236; Pub. L. 96–221, title V, §§ 524, 529, Mar. 31, 1980, 94 Stat. 166, 168; Pub. L. 99–226, § 1, Dec. 28, 1985, 99 Stat. 1744; Pub. L. 99–514, § 2, Oct. 22, 1986, 100 Stat. 2095; Pub. L. 102–366, title IV, §§ 408(c), 417(a), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1016, 1019; Pub. L. 103–403, title II, § 214, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4184; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 208(e), (h)(1)(B), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–745, 3009–747; Pub. L. 106–9, § 2(a), Apr. 5, 1999, 113 Stat. 17; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title II, § 202, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3465.
15 U.S.C. 687a	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 309, as added Pub. L. 87–341, § 9, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 753; Pub. L. 89–779, § 4, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1359; Pub. L. 98–620, title IV, § 402(15)(A), (B), Nov. 8, 1984, 98 Stat. 3358.
15 U.S.C. 687b	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 310, as added Pub. L. 87–341, § 9, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 755; Pub. L. 89–779, § 5, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1360; Pub. L. 90–104, title II, § 208, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 271; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 104, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2992; Pub. L. 102–366, title IV, §§ 406(b), 407(a), 408(b), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1016; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 208(f), (h)(1)(C), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–745, 3009–747; Pub. L. 105–135, title II, § 216, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2603; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title IV, § 406], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–691.
15 U.S.C. 687c	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 311, as added Pub. L. 87–341, § 9, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 755; Pub. L. 89–779, § 6, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1360; Pub. L. 98–620, title IV, § 402(15)(C), Nov. 8, 1984, 98 Stat. 3358.
15 U.S.C. 687d	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 312, as added Pub. L. 88–273, § 6(a), Feb. 28, 1964, 78 Stat. 147; Pub. L. 94–305, title I, § 106(f), June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 208(h)(1)(D), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–747; Pub. L. 107–100, § 3, Dec. 21, 2001, 115 Stat. 966.
15 U.S.C. 687e	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 313, as added Pub. L. 89–779, § 7, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1360; Pub. L. 107–100, § 5, Dec. 21, 2001, 115 Stat. 967.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 687f	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 314, as added Pub. L. 89–779, § 7, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1363.
15 U.S.C. 687g	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 315, as added Pub. L. 89–779, § 7, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1364.
15 U.S.C. 687h	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 316, as added Pub. L. 89–779, § 7, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1364.
15 U.S.C. 687k	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 318, formerly § 320, as added Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, § 18004(a), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 364; renumbered § 318, Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 208(h)(1)(E), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–747.
15 U.S.C. 687l	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 319, formerly § 321, as added Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, § 18005(a), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 364; Pub. L. 101–162, title V, (5), Nov. 21, 1989, 103 Stat. 1028; Pub. L. 102–366, title IV, § 404, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1013; renumbered § 319 Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, §§ 205(b), 208(h)(1)(E), (F), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–738, 3009–747.
15 U.S.C. 687m	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 320, formerly § 322, as added Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 106(a), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2993; renumbered § 320 Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 208(h)(1)(E), (G), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–747; Pub. L. 105–135, title II, § 215(e), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2603; Pub. L. 106–9, § 2(d)(2), Apr. 5, 1999, 113 Stat. 18.
15 U.S.C. 689	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 351, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–653.
15 U.S.C. 689a	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 352, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–655.
15 U.S.C. 689b	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 353, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–655.
15 U.S.C. 689c	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 354, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–655.
15 U.S.C. 689d	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 355, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–658; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1115, Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2508.
15 U.S.C. 689e	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 356, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–658.
15 U.S.C. 689f	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 357, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–660.
15 U.S.C. 689g	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 358, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–660.
15 U.S.C. 689h	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 359, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–661.
15 U.S.C. 689j	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 361, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–661.
15 U.S.C. 689k	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 362, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–662.
15 U.S.C. 689l	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 363, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–662.
15 U.S.C. 689m	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 364, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–663.
15 U.S.C. 689n	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 365, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–663.
15 U.S.C. 689o	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 366, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–664.
15 U.S.C. 689p	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 367, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–664.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 689q	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 368, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–664.
15 U.S.C. 690	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 381, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1774.
15 U.S.C. 690a	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 382, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1775.
15 U.S.C. 690b	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 383, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1776.
15 U.S.C. 690c	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 384, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1776.
15 U.S.C. 690d	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 385, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1778.
15 U.S.C. 690e	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 386, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1779.
15 U.S.C. 690f	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 387, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1780.
15 U.S.C. 690g	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 388, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1780.
15 U.S.C. 690h	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 389, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1781.
15 U.S.C. 690i	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 390, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1782.
15 U.S.C. 690j	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 391, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1782.
15 U.S.C. 690k	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 382, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1782.
15 U.S.C. 690/	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 393, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1782.
15 U.S.C. 690m	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 394, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1783.
15 U.S.C. 690n	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 395, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1783.
15 U.S.C. 690o	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 396, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1783.
15 U.S.C. 690p	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 397, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1783.
15 U.S.C. 690q	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 398, as added Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1783.
15 U.S.C. 692	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 401, as added Pub. L. 89–117, title III, § 316(a), Aug. 10, 1965, 79 Stat. 482; amended Pub. L. 90–104, title II, § 209, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 271; Pub. L. 91–609, title IX, § 911(a)(2), Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1812.
15 U.S.C. 693	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 402, as added Pub. L. 89–117, title III, § 316(a), Aug. 10, 1965, 79 Stat. 483; amended Pub. L. 91–609, title IX, § 911(a)(2), Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1812.
15 U.S.C. 694–1	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 404, as added Pub. L. 94–305, title I, § 102, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 663; amended Pub. L. 98–473, title I, § 115, Oct. 12, 1984, 98 Stat. 1967.
15 U.S.C. 694–2	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 405, as added Pub. L. 94–305, title I, § 102, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 665; amended Pub. L. 95–89, title I, § 104, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 556; Pub. L. 96–302, title I, § 112, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 837.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 694a	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 410, as added Pub. L. 91–609, title IX, § 911(a)(4), Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1812; Pub. L. 95–507, title I, § 110, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1758; Pub. L. 111–5, div. A, title V, § 508(c), Feb. 17, 2009, 123 Stat. 158.
15 U.S.C. 694b	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 411, as added Pub. L. 91–609, title IX, § 911(a)(4), Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1813; Pub. L. 93–386, §§ 6(a)(3), 11, Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 747, 749; Pub. L. 95–507, title I, § 111, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1758; Pub. L. 96–302, title I, § 115, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 839; Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, § 18014, Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 370; Pub. L. 100–590, title II, §§ 202–204, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 3007–3009; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 206(a), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–738; Pub. L. 105–135, title VI, § 604(d), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2633; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title VIII, § 805(a)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–705; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title II, § 203(a), (b), Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3465, 3466; Pub. L. 111–5, div. A, title V, § 508(a), (b), Feb. 17, 2009, 123 Stat. 158.
15 U.S.C. 694c	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 412, as added Pub. L. 93–386, § 6(a)(4), Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 747; Pub. L. 94–305, title I, § 113, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 667; Pub. L. 95–14, § 4, Mar. 24, 1977, 91 Stat. 25; Pub. L. 95–89, title I, § 105, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 556; Pub. L. 96–302, title I, § 111, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 837; Pub. L. 100–590, title II, § 208, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 3009.
15 U.S.C. 695	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 696; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 115(a), (b)(1), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2997; Pub. L. 101–574, title II, § 214(a), (b), Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2821; Pub. L. 106–50, title IV, § 405, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 246; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title III, § 302], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–684; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 105, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3444; Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1204(a), Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1772; Pub. L. 111–5, div. A, title V, § 504(b), Feb. 17, 2009, 123 Stat. 156; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, § 1132, Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2514.
15 U.S.C. 696	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 502, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 697; Pub. L. 87–27, § 26, May 1, 1961, 75 Stat. 63; Pub. L. 87–341, § 10, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 756; Pub. L. 94–305, title I, §§ 108(a), 110, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 666, 667; Pub. L. 95–507, title I, § 112, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1760; Pub. L. 97–35, title XIX, § 1909, Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 778; Pub. L. 100–418, title VIII, § 8007(b), Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1561; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 116(a), (b)(1), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2997, 2998; Pub. L. 101–574, title II, § 214(c), Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2822; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 202(a), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–734; Pub. L. 105–135, title II, § 221, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2603; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title II, § 208(b), title III, § 303, title VIII, § 802(b)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–683, 2763A–684, 2763A–702; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 104, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3444; Pub. L. 110–140, title XII, § 1204(b), Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1772; Pub. L. 111–5, div. A, title V, § 504(a), Feb. 17, 2009, 123 Stat. 155; Pub. L. 111–240, title I, §§ 1112, 1122, Sept. 27, 2010, 124 Stat. 2508, 2510.
15 U.S.C. 697	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503, as added Pub. L. 96–302, title I, § 113(a), July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 837; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, §§ 112(c), 114, 117(a), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2996–2998; Pub. L. 101–515, title V, § 8, Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 2144; Pub. L. 103–403, title II, § 213(l), Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4184; Pub. L. 104–36, § 6, Oct. 12, 1995, 109 Stat. 297; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, §§ 202(b)–(e), 203, Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–735, 3009–736; Pub. L. 105–135, title II, § 222, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2604; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title III, § 304], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–684; Pub. L. 107–100, § 6(b), Dec. 21, 2001, 115 Stat. 971; Pub. L. 108–199, div. B, title VI, § 631, Jan. 23, 2004, 118 Stat. 100; Pub. L. 108–205, § 2, Mar. 15, 2004, 118 Stat. 553; Pub. L. 108–217, § 2, Apr. 5, 2004, 118 Stat. 591; Pub. L. 108–306, § 2, Sept. 24, 2004, 118 Stat. 1131; Pub. L. 108–447, div. B, title V, div. K, title II, § 204, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 2911, 3466.
15 U.S.C. 697 note	Pub. L. 107–100, § 6(d), Dec. 21, 2001, 115 Stat. 972.
15 U.S.C. 697a	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 504, as added Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, § 18008(a), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 366; Pub. L. 100–72, § 2 July 11, 1987, 101 Stat. 477; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 112(a), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2996.
15 U.S.C. 697b	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 505, as added Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, § 18008(c), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 367; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 111(d)(1), (2), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2995; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 205(c), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–738.
15 U.S.C. 697c	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 506, as added Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 117(b), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2998.
15 U.S.C. 697d	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 507, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title II, § 212(a), Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4183.
15 U.S.C. 697d note	Pub. L. 103–403, title II, § 212(c), Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4184.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 697e	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 508, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title II, § 217, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4185; Pub. L. 105–135, title II, § 223(a), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2604; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title III, §§ 305, 306], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–685; Pub. L. 108–232, §§ 2–3(c), May 28, 2004, 118 Stat. 649–652.
15 U.S.C. 697f	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 509, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title V, § 503, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4199; amended Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title II, § 208(h)(1)(H), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–747.
15 U.S.C. 697g	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 510, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title III, § 307(a)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–685.
15 U.S.C. 6901	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 172, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1472.
15 U.S.C. 6902	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 173, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1473.
15 U.S.C. 6903	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 174, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1473.
15 U.S.C. 6904	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 175, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1473.
15 U.S.C. 6905	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 176, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1473.
15 U.S.C. 6906	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 177, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1474.
15 U.S.C. 6907	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 178, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1474.
15 U.S.C. 6908	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 179, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1474.
15 U.S.C. 6909	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 180, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1474.
15 U.S.C. 6910	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 181, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1475.
15 U.S.C. 7101	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 401, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4193.
15 U.S.C. 7102	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 402, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4193.
15 U.S.C. 7103	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 403, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4194; amended Pub. L. 105–135, title III, § 301, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2608.
15 U.S.C. 7104	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 404, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4194; amended Pub. L. 105–135, title III, § 302, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2608.
15 U.S.C. 7105	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 405, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4195.
15 U.S.C. 7106	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 406, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4195; amended Pub. L. 105–135, title III, § 303, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2609.
15 U.S.C. 7107	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 407, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4196; amended Pub. L. 105–135, title III, § 304, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2609; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title VII, § 702], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–701.
15 U.S.C. 7108	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 408, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4197.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 7109	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 409, formerly § 410, as added Pub. L. 105–135, title III, § 307, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2611; renumbered § 409 and amended Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title VII, § 704], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–701.
15 U.S.C. 7110	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 410, formerly § 409, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4197; renumbered § 411 and amended Pub. L. 105–135, title III, § 305, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2610; renumbered § 410 and amended Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title VII, § 705], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–702.
not classified	Pub. L. 111–5, div. A, title V, § 506, Feb. 17, 2009, 123 Stat. 157

SECTION 4—TRANSITIONAL AND SAVINGS PROVISIONS

Section 4 of the bill contains transitional and savings provisions.

SECTION 5—REPEALS

Section 5 of the bill repeals provisions replaced by the bill, along with unnecessary and obsolete provisions (see “Disposition Table” above).